



THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC
2018 ANNUAL REPORT

Contents

	Page
THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC	
Boards of Directors	4
Members of the Investment Advisory Committees	5
Advisors and Organisation	6
Directors' Report and Directors' Responsibilities Statement in respect of the Financial Statements	7
Other Information (unaudited)	11
Depositary Report	11
Independent Auditors' Report	12
Statement of Financial Position	18
Statement of Comprehensive Income	26
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	30
Statement of Cash Flows	34
Notes to the Financial Statements	38
 ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS	
Profile	51
Performance Since Inception	52
Statement of Financial Position	54
Statement of Comprehensive Income	55
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	56
Statement of Cash Flows	57
Notes to the Financial Statements	58

Copies of this report may be obtained from the Administrator or from www.capitalholdings.com or from:

Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited (Authorised and regulated by the FCA)
4 Carlton Gardens, London SW1Y 5AA
Tel: +44 20 7240 3000 Fax: +44 20 7240 3020 Email: edrhc@lcf.co.uk

This annual report was approved by the Board of Directors of The Capital Holdings Funds plc on 16 April 2019
and will be submitted to shareholders for approval on 14 June 2019.

THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC
2018 ANNUAL REPORT

Contents

	Page
DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS	
Profile	73
Performance Since Inception	74
Statement of Financial Position	76
Statement of Comprehensive Income	77
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	78
Statement of Cash Flows	79
Notes to the Financial Statements	80
EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS	
Profile	93
Performance Since Inception	94
Statement of Financial Position	96
Statement of Comprehensive Income	97
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	98
Statement of Cash Flows	99
Notes to the Financial Statements	100
LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS	
Profile	115
Performance Since Inception	116
Statement of Financial Position	119
Statement of Comprehensive Income	120
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	121
Statement of Cash Flows	122
Notes to the Financial Statements	123

THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC
2018 ANNUAL REPORT

Contents

	Page
TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS	
Profile	139
Performance Since Inception	140
Statement of Financial Position	141
Statement of Comprehensive Income	142
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	143
Statement of Cash Flows	144
Notes to the Financial Statements	145
 LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)	
Profile	160
Performance Since Inception	161
Statement of Financial Position	162
Statement of Comprehensive Income	163
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	164
Statement of Cash Flows	165
Notes to the Financial Statements	166
 TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)	
Profile	176
Performance Since Inception	177
Statement of Financial Position	178
Statement of Comprehensive Income	179
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Attributable to Holders of Redeemable Participating Shares	180
Statement of Cash Flows	181
Notes to the Financial Statements	182

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC

Mike Kirby, Chairman (from 25 April 2018)

Managing Principal
KB Associates
Dublin

Lord Kestenbaum of Foxcote (to 25 April 2018)

Chief Operating Officer
RIT Capital Partners plc
London

Dick van Duijn

Chief Operating Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Antonio Foglia

Director
Banca del Ceresio
Lugano

Thomas Glynn (to 10 January 2019)

Senior Consultant
KB Associates
Dublin

Francesco Goedhuis (to 25 April 2018)

Head of Strategic Investments
RIT Capital Partners plc
London

Miki Kliger

Chairman of the Board of Directors
Edmond de Rothschild (Israel) Limited
Tel Aviv

Michel Lusa

Member of the Executive Committee
Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA
Geneva

Nicola Meaden Grenham*

Chief Executive Officer
Dumas Capital Limited
Dublin

Pietro Soldini

Chief Executive Officer
Londinium Limited
Dublin

Rick Sopher

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

John Stokes (from 10 January 2019)

Senior Consultant
KB Associates
Dublin

Abbas Zuaiter*

Managing Member
Zuaiter Capital Holdings, LLC
Greenwich, CT

HONORARY PRESIDENT OF
THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC

Baroness Ariane de Rothschild

Vice President
Edmond de Rothschild Holding SA
Geneva

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
LCH INVESTMENTS NV

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Brad Amiec

Head of Research
LCH Investments NV

Richard Katz

Banker and Investment Advisor

Gary Powell (to 12 September 2018)

Head of Group Strategy & Corporate Development
Rothschild Bank AG
London

Maurizio Solaro del Borgo

Member of the Board
Banca del Ceresio
Lugano

*Independent directors

MEMBERS OF THE
INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEES

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Antonio Foglia

Director
Banca del Ceresio
Lugano

Richard Katz

Banker and Investment Advisor

Abbas Zuaiter

Managing Member
Zuaiter Capital Holdings, LLC
Greenwich

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

David Erskine

Investment Consultant
London

Nicola Meaden Grenham

Chief Executive officer
Dumas Capital Limited
Dublin

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Antonio Foglia

Director
Banca del Ceresio
Lugano

Abbas Zuaiter

Managing Member
Zuaiter Capital Holdings, LLC
Greenwich

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Brad Amiee

Head of Research
LCH Investments NV

Antonio Foglia

Director
Banca del Ceresio
Lugano

Abbas Zuaiter

Managing Member
Zuaiter Capital Holdings, LLC
Greenwich

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS

Rick Sopher, Chairman

Chief Executive Officer
Edmond de Rothschild Capital Holdings Limited
London

Brad Amiee

Head of Research
LCH Investments NV

Nicola Meaden Grenham

Chief Executive officer
Dumas Capital Limited
Dublin

INVESTMENT ADVISORS

LCH Investments NV
Kaya W.F.G. (Jombi) Mensing 14
Willemstad
Curaçao

ACH INVESTMENT ADVISORS SA

(Investment advisor to Asian Capital Holdings to 28 February 2018)
10A, rue Henri M. Schnadt
L-2530 Luxembourg

REGISTERED OFFICE

The Exchange
George's Dock
International Financial Services Centre
Dublin 1
Ireland

GENERAL COUNSEL

Willkie Farr & Gallagher
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

IRELAND LEGAL COUNSEL

Walkers
The Exchange
George's Dock
International Financial Services Centre
Dublin 1
Ireland

NETHERLANDS LEGAL COUNSEL

De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek NV
Claude Debussylaan 80
1070 AB Amsterdam

ADMINISTRATOR

Citco Fund Services (Ireland) Limited (from 1 March 2019)
Custom House Plaza Block 6
International Financial Services Centre
Dublin 1
Ireland

BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited
(until 28 February 2019)

Trinity Point
10-11 Leinster Street South
Dublin 2
Ireland

DEPOSITARY

Citco Bank Nederland NV Dublin Branch (from 1 March 2019)
Custom House Plaza Block 6
International Financial Services Centre
Dublin 1
Ireland

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch
(until 28 February 2019)

Trinity Point
10-11 Leinster Street South
Dublin 2
Ireland

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

PricewaterhouseCoopers
Chartered Accountants and Registered Auditors
One Spencer Dock
North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Ireland

COMPANY SECRETARY

KB Associates
Ground Floor
5 George's Dock
Dublin 1
Ireland

General

This document does not constitute an offer of any investment or an invitation or solicitation to subscribe for or purchase any investment. Subscriptions are valid only if made on the basis of the current prospectus, supplemented by the latest annual report and the most recent semi-annual report if published thereafter.

Irish Authorisation

The Capital Holdings Funds plc is authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland.

DIRECTORS' REPORT AND DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES STATEMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We are pleased to submit to our shareholders the annual report of The Capital Holdings Funds plc for the year ended 31 December 2018.

Activities and business review

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the "Company") was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 with registration number 541001 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014. The Company is an umbrella fund which is comprised of sub-funds, each one with one or more classes of Shares.

As of the date of this report the Company comprised of the following 5 active sub-funds:

- Asian Capital Holdings ("ACH")
- Discovery Capital Holdings ("DCH")
- European Capital Holdings ("ECH")
- Leveraged Capital Holdings ("LCH")
- Trading Capital Holdings ("TCH")

The shares of Leveraged Capital Holdings (Gold) ("LCH (Gold)") and Trading Capital Holdings (Gold) ("TCH (Gold)") were fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018.

During the year to 31 December 2018, net assets decreased by US\$656m from US\$1,276m to US\$620m. Of the decrease an amount of (US\$548m) was attributable to share transactions and dividends distributions and an amount of (US\$108m) was attributable to investment operations and foreign currency translation adjustments.

Results

The detailed results for the period are set out in the statement of comprehensive income on page 26 and the table at the end of this paragraph which shows a detailed performance breakdown for each of the open share classes.

Your Board, with the help of the investment advisory committees, will continue to strive to produce acceptable results for each of the sub-funds in 2019.

	Performance %	NAV per share at 31/12/2018	Increase/(decrease) in net assets		
			Total (000s)	From investment operations (000s) ¹	From share transactions (000s)
ACH					
Class A (US\$)	(14.23)	136.55	(197,707)	(27,718)	(169,989)
Class B (€)	(16.59)	91.96	(1,424)	(583)	(841)
Class X (US\$)	-	-	(1,206)	(85)	(1,121)
DCH					
Class A (US\$)	(7.62)	188.87	(41,292)	(6,936)	(34,356)
Class C (US\$)	(9.93)	189.47	27,021	(2,979)	30,000
Class X (US\$)	(10.66)	189.93	893	(107)	1,000
ECH					
Class B (€) ¹	(6.90)	262.86	(56,768)	(9,363)	(47,405)
Class Y (€) ¹	(5.73)	270.46	(209)	(209)	-
LCH					
Class A (US\$)	(12.92)	264.09	(170,938)	(31,201)	(139,737)
Class B (€)	(15.57)	183.37	(15,218)	(10,854)	(4,364)
Class X (US\$)	(11.18)	266.04	2,262	(326)	2,588
TCH					
Class A (US\$)	(6.03)	183.45	(85,799)	(4,151)	(81,648)
Class B (€)	(9.00)	140.75	(32,586)	(3,495)	(29,091)
Class C (US\$)	-	-	(102,212)	(606)	(101,606)
LCH (Gold)					
Class G (US\$)	-	-	(22,275)	(1,220)	(21,055)
TCH (Gold)					
Class G (US\$)	-	-	(7,904)	(518)	(7,386)
Total for the Company-consolidated (US\$)²			(655,993)	(107,895)	(548,098)

¹ This includes foreign currency adjustments.

² The total for the Company is shown on a consolidated basis in US\$ and consequently differs from the total of the sub-funds due to consolidation adjustments and, in the case of ECH, currency conversion.

DIRECTORS' REPORT AND DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES STATEMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Interests of Directors

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company and the members of the Board of Directors of the investment advisors in redeemable participating shares during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

	Position as at 31/12/17	Purchases/(Sales) ¹	Position as at 31/12/18
Shares of ACH	7,500	(7,110)	390
Shares of DCH	-	-	-
Shares of ECH	667	-	667
Shares of LCH	85,362	-	85,362
Shares of TCH	4,396	(626)	3,770
Shares of LCH (Gold)	-	-	-
Shares of TCH (Gold)	-	-	-

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company and the members of the Board of Directors of the investment advisors in securities held by the sub-funds during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

	Position as at 31/12/17	Purchases/(Sales) ¹	Position as at 31/12/18
Cumulus Fund	1,246	(1,246)	-
DL Partners Opportunities Fund Ltd	949	-	949
Egerton Long-Short Fund (EUR & GBP) Ltd	105,103	(104,872)	231
Greenlight Capital Re Ltd	151,836	(10,000)	141,836
Lansdowne Developed Markets Fund Ltd	2,000	-	2,000
Moore Global Investments Ltd	613	-	613
MW Eureka Fund	5,298	-	5,298
Pershing Square Holdings Ltd	1,667	-	1,667
The Adelphi Europe Fund	3,078	-	3,078
The Tudor BVI Global Fund Ltd	69	(52)	17

¹ Including movements as a result of a change in the composition of the various boards of directors.

Investment objective and policy

The Company is established as an umbrella investment company and the investment policies for each sub-fund are specified in the prospectus. The principal objective of the underlying sub-funds is the appreciation in capital or the realisation of profit.

The sub-funds do not invest directly but indirectly by investing in underlying funds or through sub-accounts. Under the two-tier system the sub-funds operate through a variety of investment vehicles. Generally, each investment vehicle is advised by a principal portfolio manager and its team, allowing the sub-funds to benefit from the diversity and experience of professional portfolio managers. The investment activities of the sub-funds include a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers. Further information on the individual sub-funds and their investment objectives is detailed within the various profile sections of each sub-fund.

Financial risk management

The major risks to which the Company is exposed are market price risk, liquidity risk and counterparty risk. Further details

surrounding the scope and measures to mitigate these risks as implemented by the various sub-funds can be found in the following notes: ACH – Note 16, DCH – Note 16, ECH – Note 17, LCH – Note 16, TCH – Note 16, LCH (Gold) – Note 16 and finally for TCH (Gold) – Note 15.

Directors' Responsibilities

The directors of the Company are as set out on page 4.

The directors are responsible for preparing the directors' report and the financial statements in accordance with Irish law. Irish law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law the directors have prepared the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (IFRS). Under Irish law the directors shall not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the company's assets, liabilities and financial position as at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss of the company for the financial year.

DIRECTORS' REPORT AND DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES STATEMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS and ensure that they contain the additional information required by the Companies Act 2014;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to:

- correctly record and explain the transactions of the Company;
- enable, at any time, the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the company to be determined with reasonable accuracy; and
- enable the directors to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2014 and enable those financial statements to be audited.

The directors are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities. The directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the Company's website. Legislation in Ireland governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

So far as the directors are aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's statutory auditors are unaware. Furthermore, the directors have taken all steps that ought to have been taken in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and established that the Company's auditors have been made aware of that information.

Statement of Corporate Governance

(a) General Requirements

The Board of Directors note the issuance by the Irish Funds ("IF") of the Corporate Governance Code for Collective Investment Schemes and Management Companies (the "Code"). The Board of Directors adopted this Code on 28 October 2014.

The Board of Directors has assessed the measures included in the IF Code as being consistent with its corporate governance practices and procedures for the financial year.

(b) Internal control and risk management systems in relation to financial reporting

The Board of Directors is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control and risk management

systems of the Company in relation to the financial reporting process. Such systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of error or fraud in achieving the Company's financial reporting objectives and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The Board of Directors has procedures in place to ensure all relevant accounting records are properly maintained and are readily available, including production of annual financial statements and semi-annual financial statements. The annual and semi-annual financial statements of the Company are required to be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company and filed with the Central Bank of Ireland. The statutory financial statements are required to be audited by independent auditors who report annually to the Board on their findings.

The Board evaluates and discusses significant accounting and reporting issues as the need arises.

The independent administrator is appointed to maintain the accounting records and is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland and must comply with the rules imposed by the Central Bank of Ireland. The financial statements are prepared by the Administrator in compliance with IFRS and other relevant legislation. The Administrator uses various internal controls and checklists to ensure that the financial statements include complete and appropriate disclosures required under IFRS and relevant legislation. In addition, from time to time the Board also examines and evaluates the administrators' financial accounting and reporting routines and monitors and evaluates the external auditors' performance, qualifications and independence. As part of the review procedures the Board of Directors receives reports on the audit process.

(c) Shareholder meetings

The convening and conduct of shareholders' meetings are governed by the Articles of Association of the Company and the Companies Act 2014. Although the directors may convene an extraordinary general meeting of the company at any time, the directors are required to convene an annual general meeting of the Company within eighteen months of incorporation and fifteen months of the date of the previous annual general meeting thereafter.

Two members present, either in person or by proxy, constitute a quorum at a general meeting provided that the quorum for a general meeting convened to consider any alteration to the class rights of shares is two shareholders holding or representing by proxy at least one third of the issued shares of the relevant sub-fund or class.

(d) Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is responsible for managing the business affairs of the Company.

DIRECTORS' REPORT AND DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES STATEMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Accounting Records

The measures taken by the directors to secure compliance with the Company's obligation to keep adequate accounting records comprise the use of appropriate systems and procedures and employment of competent persons. The directors of the Company have employed BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited as the administrator. The accounting records of the Company are located at the address of the administrator. The administrator is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland and must comply with the rules and regulations imposed by the Central Bank.

Transactions with Connected Parties

In accordance with the Central Bank's AIF Rulebook any transaction carried out with the Company by its Board of Directors, Investment Advisor, Depositary or by delegates or group companies of these entities ("connected parties") must be carried out as if negotiated at arm's length. Such transactions must be in the best interests of the Shareholders. In addition to those transactions, there are also transactions carried out by connected parties on behalf of the Company to which the directors have no direct access and in respect of which the directors must rely upon assurances from its delegates that the connected parties carrying out these transactions do carry them out on a similar basis.

Further, Shareholders should refer to the prospectus which identifies many of the connected party transactions and the general nature of the contractual arrangements with the principal connected parties but it is not exhaustive of all connected party transactions. Shareholders should also refer to the provisions of the Prospectus dealing with conflicts of interest.

Therefore, having regard to confirmations from the Company's management and its relevant delegates, the directors are satisfied that (i) there are arrangements (as evidenced by written procedures documented by the Board of Directors) in place to ensure that the obligations described above are applied to all transactions with connected parties; and (ii) transactions with connected parties entered into during the period complied with these obligations.

Note 7 details related party transactions in the period as required by IFRS. However, Shareholders should understand that not all "connected parties" are related parties as such latter expression is defined by those International Financial Reporting Standards. Details of fees paid to related parties and certain connected parties are disclosed separately in the statement of comprehensive income.

On 28 February 2018, the Company issued an updated prospectus reflecting that LCH Investments NV was appointed as Investment Advisor to ACH, replacing ACH Investment Advisors SA which previously undertook that role.

Remuneration Policy

The AIFM, which is The Capital Holdings Funds plc, has implemented a remuneration policy (the "Remuneration Policy") in line with the provisions of Article 13 of the Directive 2011/61/

EC on Alternative Investment Fund Managers ("AIFMD"), in particular Annex II, and of the European Securities and Markets Authority's ("ESMA's") "Guidelines on sound remuneration policies under the AIFMD" ("the "ESMA Guidelines"). The Remuneration Policy is designed to inter-alia ensure that any relevant conflicts of interest can be managed appropriately at all times.

Diversity

There is no specific diversity policy in place for the Company, rather, the Board of Directors is comprised of individuals that possess skills, knowledge and experience that are relevant to the Company's affairs. The Board of Directors deems reasonable that new appointments should be made on merit, taking account of the specific skills, knowledge and experience needed to ensure a rounded and diverse Board.

Events since the end of the period

Effective as of 1 March 2019, Citco Fund Services (Ireland) Limited was appointed as Administrator and Citco Bank Nederland NV Dublin Branch was appointed as Depositary of the Company. This was reflected in an updated prospectus issued on 1 March 2019. The prospectus of the Fund can be found on the Company's website www.capitalholdings.com.

Appointment of auditors

The auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers are proposed to be re-appointed in accordance with the Companies Act 2014.

Regulatory requirement in the Netherlands

The administrative procedures of the Company comply with the requirements of the Netherlands law as detailed in article 3:17 part 2.c and article 4:14 part 1 of the Netherlands Act on Financial Supervision. The administrative organisation of the Company and its internal control systems function in accordance with these procedures.

The 2018 annual report of the Company has been published on the website www.capitalholdings.com. The AGM of the Company will take place in Ireland on 14 June 2019.

On behalf of the Board of Directors



M. Kirby



D. van Duijn

16 April 2019

Statutory provisions regarding profit appropriation

The Board of Directors may at its discretion propose to the general meeting of shareholders in accordance with the Articles of Association that the Company pays a dividend out of distributable reserves.

Dividends

The Board of Directors proposes that in respect of the accounts for 2018, no dividend is declared.

Proposed profit appropriation

The Board of Directors proposes to add or subtract, whatever is applicable, the total result for 2018 of each sub-fund to or from, whatever is applicable, the accumulated results of operation of the respective sub-fund.

Execution of voting rights by the Company

Voting rights relating to investments of any of the sub-funds will be executed as the Board of Directors thinks fit in the best interest of the respective sub-funds on a case by case basis.

AIFM Remuneration

The disclosures in this report are made in respect of the AIFM Remuneration Policy and how it applies to the AIF and to the persons who are responsible for portfolio management and risk management.

Total amount of fixed remuneration for the year ended 31 December 2018 paid by the AIFM to its staff: €315,000 (2017: €355,000).

Total amount of variable remuneration for the year ended 31 December 2018 paid by the AIFM to its staff: None (2017: None).

Number of AIFM officers and staff as at 31 December 2018: 10 (2017: 12).

Total amount of compensation paid by the AIFM to its staff during year ended 31 December 2018¹ €315,000 (2017: €355,000).

Total amount paid by the AIFM to other members of staff who have a material impact on the risk profile of the Company during the year ended 31 December 2018: None (2017: None).

DEPOSITARY REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF
THE CAPITAL HOLDINGS FUNDS PLC

We, BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch, appointed Depositary to The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the "Fund") provide this report solely in favour of the Shareholders of the Fund for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 (the "accounting Period"). This report is provided in accordance with current Depositary Regulations¹. We do not, in the provision of this report, accept nor assume responsibility for any other purpose or person to whom this report is shown.

In accordance with our Depositary obligations, we have enquired into the conduct of the AIFM for this Accounting Period and we hereby report thereon to the shareholders of the Fund as follows;

We are of the opinion that the Fund has been managed by the AIFM during the Period, in all material respects:

- (i) In accordance with the limitations imposed on the investment and borrowing powers of the Fund by the constitutional document and by the Central Bank of Ireland under the powers granted to the Central Bank of Ireland by the investment fund legislation; and
- (ii) Otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the constitutional document and the investment fund legislation.

Yours faithfully,



For and on behalf of

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch

16 April 2019

¹ The total amount of compensation paid by the AIFM has been allocated to each AIF based on their pro rata share of the average total net assets of the sub-funds.

¹ AIFM Regulations – European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (SI No 257 of 2013) which implemented Directive 2011/61/EU into Irish Law: Chapter 4. Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 231/2013: Articles 83 -102. Chapter 6: AIF Depositary Requirements: AIF Rulebook



Independent auditors' report to the members of The Capital Holdings Funds plc

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

In our opinion, The Capital Holdings Funds plc's financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the Company's and sub-funds' assets, liabilities and financial position as at 31 December 2018 and of their results and cash flows for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") as adopted by the European Union; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2014.

We have audited the financial statements, included within the Annual Report, which comprise:

- the statements of financial position for the Company and each of its sub-funds as at 31 December 2018;
- the statements of comprehensive income for the Company and each of its sub-funds for the year then ended;
- the statements of cash flows for the Company and each of its sub-funds for the year then ended;
- the statements of changes in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares for the Company and each of its sub-funds for the year then ended;
- the condensed schedules of investments for each of the sub-funds as at 31 December 2018; and
- the notes to the financial statements for the Company and for each of its sub-funds, which include a description of the significant accounting policies.

Our opinion is consistent with our reporting to the Board of Directors.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (Ireland) ("ISAs (Ireland)") and applicable law.

Our responsibilities under ISAs (Ireland) are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in the preparation of the financial statements is Irish law, IFRSs as adopted by the European Union, and sections 122 to 124 of the Decree on Conduct of Business Supervision of Financial Undertakings under the Netherlands Financial Supervision Act.

Independence

We remained independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Ireland, which includes IAASA's Ethical Standard as applicable to listed public interest entities, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

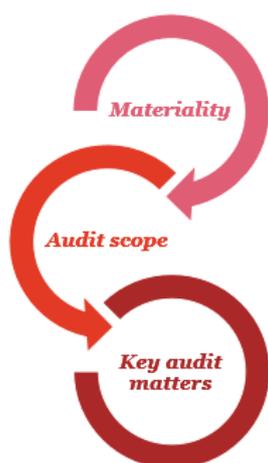
To the best of our knowledge and belief, we declare that non-audit services prohibited by IAASA's Ethical Standard were not provided to the Company.

Other than those disclosed in note 6, we have provided no non-audit services to the Company in the period from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018.



Our audit approach

Overview



Materiality

- Overall materiality: 100 basis points of Net Assets Value (“NAV”) at 31 December 2018 for each of the Company’s sub-funds.

Audit scope

- The Company is an open-ended investment Company with variable capital and is self-managed. The directors have delegated certain duties and responsibilities with regards to advising the Company to LCH Investments NV (the “Investment Advisor”). We tailored the scope of our audit taking into account the types of investments within the sub-funds, the involvement of the third parties referred to overleaf, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Company operates. We look at each of the sub-funds at an individual level.

Key audit matters

- Valuation and existence of investments at fair value through profit or loss.

The scope of our audit

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. In particular, we looked at where the directors made subjective judgements, for example the selection of pricing sources to value the investment portfolio. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including evaluating whether there was evidence of bias by the directors that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in the auditors’ professional judgement, were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) identified by the auditors, including those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy; the allocation of resources in the audit; and directing the efforts of the engagement team. These matters, and any comments we make on the results of our procedures thereon, were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. This is not a complete list of all risks identified by our audit.

Key audit matter

Valuation and existence of investments at fair value through profit or loss

Refer to the Condensed Schedule of Investments on note 4 of each sub-fund’s notes to the financial statements, and notes 2.4 and 5.a. of the Company’s notes to the financial statements.

The majority of the investment portfolios as at 31 December 2018 comprise of underlying investment companies.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

We understood and evaluated the Company’s processes, internal controls and methodology applied by the directors for the valuation of investments.

For investments in underlying investment companies, the directors perform an assessment to evaluate the reliability of the financial information provided by the investment managers and administrators of the underlying investment companies.



Key audit matter

We focused on the valuation and existence of the investments in underlying investment companies because it represents the principal element of the net asset value as disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position in the financial statements.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Their assessment includes:

examining the most recent audited annual reports of the underlying investment companies in order to understand the valuation policy; and

identifying any matters such as a qualified audit opinion within the financial statements of the underlying investment companies.

We obtained this assessment and identified no qualified audit opinions or valuation policies that were inconsistent with generally accepted accounting practice.

For holdings in underlying investment companies, we obtained independent confirmations from investment managers or administrators of the number of units held by the sub-funds. We reconciled the details confirmed to the Company's accounting records at year-end.

We also confirmed the net asset value per unit of the underlying investment companies with the investment managers or administrators of the underlying investment companies as at the year-end date.

No matters were noted as a result of performing these procedures.

Through our review of the board minutes and enquiries of the Investment Advisor, we did not identify any other information that may impact the fair value of the Company's investments.

How we tailored the audit scope

We tailored the scope of our audit to ensure that we performed enough work to be able to give an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Company, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which it operates.

As at 31 December 2018 there are 5 sub-funds operating and 2 sub-funds which are terminating. The Company's statements of financial position for the Company and each of its sub-funds, statements of comprehensive income for the Company and each of its sub-funds, statements of cash flows for the Company and each of its sub-funds and statements of changes in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares for the Company and each of its sub-funds are an aggregation of the positions and results of the 7 sub-funds.

The directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the overall investment policy which is determined by them. The directors have delegated certain duties and responsibilities with regards to advising the Company to LCH Investments NV (the "Investment Advisor"). The directors have delegated certain responsibilities to BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited (the "Administrator"). The financial statements, which remain the responsibility of the directors, are prepared on their behalf by the Administrator and another service provider. The Company has appointed BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch (the "Depositary") to act as Depositary of the Company's assets. In establishing the overall approach to our audit we



assessed the risk of material misstatement at a sub-fund level, taking into account the nature, likelihood and potential magnitude of any misstatement. As part of our risk assessment, we considered the Company's interaction with the Administrator, and we assessed the control environment in place at the Administrator.

Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. We set certain quantitative thresholds for materiality. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures on the individual financial statement line items and disclosures and in evaluating the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the financial statements as a whole.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined materiality for the financial statements of each of the Company's sub-funds as follows:

Overall materiality and how we determined it	100 basis points (2017: 100 basis points) of Net Assets Value ("NAV") at 31 December 2018 for each of the Company's sub-funds.
Rationale for benchmark applied	We have applied this benchmark because the main objective of the Company is to provide investors with a total return at a sub-fund level, taking account of the capital and income returns.

We agreed with the Board of Directors that we would report to them misstatements identified during our audit above 10 basis points of each sub-fund's NAV, for NAV per share impacting differences (2017: 10 basis points of each sub-fund's NAV, for NAV per share impacting differences) as well as misstatements below that amount that, in our view, warranted reporting for qualitative reasons.

Other Matter

The scope of our audit did not include the profile and performance since inception presented for each sub-fund and as indicated on footnote 1 on each of these pages this information is unaudited.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which ISAs (Ireland) require us to report to you where:

- the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the directors have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Company's and sub-funds' ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

However, because not all future events or conditions can be predicted, this statement is not a guarantee as to the Company's and sub-funds' ability to continue as going concerns.

Reporting on other information

The other information comprises all of the information in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify an apparent material inconsistency or material misstatement, we are required to perform procedures to conclude whether there is a material misstatement of the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have



performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report based on these responsibilities.

With respect to the Directors' Report, we also considered whether the disclosures required by the Companies Act 2014 have been included.

Based on the responsibilities described above and our work undertaken in the course of the audit, ISAs (Ireland) and the Companies Act 2014 require us to also report certain opinions and matters as described below:

Directors' Report

- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit, the information given in the Directors' Report for the year ended 31 December 2018 is consistent with the financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.
- Based on our knowledge and understanding of the Company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified any material misstatements in the Directors' Report.

Corporate governance statement

- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the financial statements, the description of the main features of the internal control and risk management systems in relation to the financial reporting process included in the Corporate Governance Statement, is consistent with the financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with section 1373(2)(c) of the Companies Act 2014.
- Based on our knowledge and understanding of the Company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit of the financial statements, we have not identified material misstatements in the description of the main features of the internal control and risk management systems in relation to the financial reporting process included in the Corporate Governance Statement.
- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken during the course of the audit of the financial statements, the information required by section 1373(2)(a),(b),(e) and (f) of the Companies Act 2014 and regulation 6 of the European Union (Disclosure of Non-Financial and Diversity Information by certain large undertakings and groups) Regulations 2017 is contained in the Corporate Governance Statement.

Responsibilities for the financial statements and the audit

Responsibilities of the directors for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement set out on page 7, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable framework and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view.

The directors are also responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Company's and sub-funds' ability to continue as going concerns, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (Ireland) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.



A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the IAASA website at: https://www.iaasa.ie/getmedia/b2389013-1cf6-458b-9b8f-a98202dc9c3a/Description_of_auditors_responsibilities_for_audit.pdf.

This description forms part of our auditors' report.

Use of this report

This report, including the opinions, has been prepared for and only for the Company's members as a body in accordance with section 391 of the Companies Act 2014 and for no other purpose. We do not, in giving these opinions, accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

Other required reporting

Companies Act 2014 opinions on other matters

- We have obtained all the information and explanations which we consider necessary for the purposes of our audit.
- In our opinion the accounting records of the Company were sufficient to permit the financial statements to be readily and properly audited.
- The financial statements are in agreement with the accounting records.

Companies Act 2014 exception reporting

Directors' remuneration and transactions

Under the Companies Act 2014 we are required to report to you if, in our opinion, the disclosures of directors' remuneration and transactions specified by sections 305 to 312 of that Act have not been made. We have no exceptions to report arising from this responsibility.

Appointment

We were appointed by the directors on 2 June 2015 to audit the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 and subsequent financial periods. The period of total uninterrupted engagement is 5 years, covering the years ended 31 December 2014 to 31 December 2018.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Joanne Kelly'.

Joanne Kelly
for and on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Audit Firm
Dublin
16 April 2019

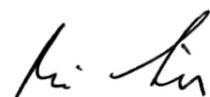
The maintenance and integrity of the The Capital Holdings Funds plc website is the responsibility of the directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters and, accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially presented on the website.

Legislation in the Republic of Ireland governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2018		ACH	DCH	ECH	LCH	TCH	LCH (Gold)	TCH (Gold)	Total
	Notes	US\$000	US\$000	€000	US\$000	US\$000	US\$000 ²	US\$000 ²	US\$000 ¹
Assets									
Current assets									
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2.4, 5	72,499	100,336	113,812	221,381	71,782	-	-	535,793
Due from investment companies and brokers	2.7	-	5,184	5,522	23,282	8,415	-	-	43,204
Prepayments on investments		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Other accounts receivable	2.9	-	-	3	142	2	-	-	147
Cash and cash equivalents	2.5	13,329	7,977	4,230	5,783	7,191	-	-	39,123
Total assets		85,828	118,497	123,567	250,588	87,390	-	-	623,267
Liabilities									
Current liabilities									
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		(27)	-	(44)	(440)	(232)	-	-	(749)
Due to investment companies and brokers	2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of investment companies received in advance		-	-	(175)	-	-	-	-	(175)
Shareholder redemptions payable		-	-	-	(204)	(119)	-	-	(323)
Advisory and performance fees payable		(501)	(313)	(155)	(328)	(113)	-	-	(1,432)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2.11	(80)	(47)	(46)	(96)	(71)	-	-	(347)
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		(608)	(360)	(420)	(1,068)	(535)	-	-	(3,051)
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2.12	85,220	118,137	123,147	249,520	86,855	-	-	620,216

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 16 April 2019 and signed on its behalf by:



M. Kirby
Director



D. van Duijn
Director

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$ 1.1450. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

² The financial statements of LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of these sub-funds were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2018	ACH	DCH	ECH	LCH	TCH	LCH (Gold)	TCH (Gold)
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share US\$	136.55	188.87	-	264.09	183.45	-	-
Number of Class A redeemable participating shares in issue	608,817	477,698	-	766,711	357,643	-	-
Net asset value per Class B redeemable participating share €	91.96	-	262.86	183.37	140.75	-	-
Number of Class B redeemable participating shares in issue	19,861	-	455,424	211,560	131,742	-	-
Net asset value per Class C redeemable participating share US\$	-	189.47	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Class C redeemable participating shares in issue	-	142,614	-	-	-	-	-
Net asset value per Class G redeemable participating share US\$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Class G redeemable participating shares in issue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net asset value per Class X redeemable participating share US\$	-	189.93	-	266.04	-	-	-
Number of Class X redeemable participating shares in issue	-	4,703	-	9,728	-	-	-
Net asset value per Class Y redeemable participating share €	-	-	270.46	-	-	-	-
Number of Class Y redeemable participating shares in issue	-	-	12,698	-	-	-	-

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2017		ACH	DCH	ECH	LCH	TCH	LCH (Gold)	TCH (Gold)	Total
	Notes	US\$000	US\$000	€000	US\$000	US\$000	US\$000	US\$000	US\$000
Assets									
Current assets									
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2.4, 5	247,345	101,387	157,991	359,527	260,215	10,149	4,137	1,044,604
Due from investment companies and brokers	2.7	19,610	29,289	11,562	88,243	34,916	11,567	3,554	201,061
Prepayments on investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	2.9	27	-	25	676	5	25	9	772
Cash and cash equivalents	2.5	26,096	1,791	10,810	2,818	13,189	579	224	57,676
Total assets		293,078	132,467	180,388	451,264	308,325	22,320	7,924	1,304,113
Liabilities									
Current liabilities									
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to investment companies and brokers	2.7	(396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(396)
Short term borrowings		-	-	-	(16,000)	-	-	-	(16,000)
Shareholder redemptions payable		-	-	-	(1,506)	(470)	-	-	(1,976)
Advisory and performance fees payable		(7,046)	(902)	(210)	(511)	(326)	(35)	(9)	(9,081)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2.11	(79)	(50)	(54)	(159)	(77)	(10)	(11)	(451)
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		(7,521)	(952)	(264)	(18,176)	(873)	(45)	(20)	(27,904)
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2.12	285,557	131,515	180,124	433,088	307,452	22,275	7,904	1,276,209

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.2007. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2017	ACH	DCH	ECH	LCH	TCH	LCH (Gold)	TCH (Gold)
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share US\$	159.20	204.46	-	303.26	195.23	-	-
Number of Class A redeemable participating shares in issue	1,764,100	643,245	-	1,231,363	775,527	-	-
Net asset value per Class B redeemable participating share €	110.25	-	282.33	217.18	154.67	-	-
Number of Class B redeemable participating shares in issue	26,617	-	625,089	228,994	290,093	-	-
Net asset value per Class C redeemable participating share US\$	-	-	-	-	198.65	-	-
Number of Class C redeemable participating shares in issue	-	-	-	-	514,534	-	-
Net asset value per Class G redeemable participating share US\$	-	-	-	-	-	336.33	139.18
Number of Class G redeemable participating shares in issue	-	-	-	-	-	66,229	56,789
Net asset value per Class X redeemable participating share US\$	160.74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Class X redeemable participating shares in issue	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net asset value per Class Y redeemable participating share €	-	-	286.89	-	-	-	-
Number of Class Y redeemable participating shares in issue	-	-	12,698	-	-	-	-

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2018	Notes	ACH US\$000	DCH US\$000	ECH €000	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000 ²	TCH (Gold) US\$000 ²	Total US\$000 ¹
Income									
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:									
- Realised gains/(losses)	2.4	49,091	(854)	(2,502)	(14,284)	(6,942)	(595)	(465)	24,159
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	2.4	(74,209)	(7,017)	(4,459)	(24,149)	1,332	(592)	(25)	(107,155)
Interest income	2.13	-	233	-	130	225	3	-	591
Dividend income		1,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,179
Fee rebate	7	-	-	51	1,405	-	112	46	1,623
Surplus on repurchase of own shares	2.12	-	-	214	628	296	-	-	1,175
Other income		588	-	57	51	-	-	1	707
Total income		(23,351)	(7,638)	(6,639)	(36,219)	(5,089)	(1,072)	(443)	(77,721)
Operating expenses									
Advisory and performance fees		(4,334)	(1,925)	(2,327)	(4,961)	(2,413)	(114)	(47)	(16,523)
Administration fees		(279)	(141)	(164)	(260)	(163)	-	-	(1,035)
Audit fees	6	(42)	(43)	(49)	(113)	(80)	(13)	(13)	(361)
Other operating expenses		(307)	(193)	(234)	(528)	(311)	(6)	(6)	(1,625)
Total operating expenses		(4,962)	(2,302)	(2,774)	(5,862)	(2,967)	(133)	(66)	(19,544)
Operating profit/(loss)		(28,313)	(9,940)	(9,413)	(42,081)	(8,056)	(1,205)	(509)	(97,265)
Finance costs									
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings		(58)	(72)	(84)	(196)	(155)	(14)	(8)	(602)
Interest expense short term borrowings	2.13	(15)	(10)	(75)	(104)	(41)	(1)	(1)	(260)
Interest expense loan	2.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total finance costs		(73)	(82)	(159)	(300)	(196)	(15)	(9)	(862)
Profit/(loss) before taxation		(28,386)	(10,022)	(9,572)	(42,381)	(8,252)	(1,220)	(518)	(98,127)
Taxation	2.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(28,386)	(10,022)	(9,572)	(42,381)	(8,252)	(1,220)	(518)	(98,127)

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations except for LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) which have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all their shares were fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018. There are no gains or losses other than those dealt with in the statement of comprehensive income.

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at an average FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1728. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

² The financial statements of LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of these sub-funds were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2017	Notes	ACH US\$000	DCH US\$000	ECH €000	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000	TCH (Gold) US\$000	Total US\$000 ¹
Income									
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:									
- Realised gains/(losses)	2.4	23,984	16,329	1,937	(18,471)	11,357	1,123	382	41,498
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	2.4	36,371	2,059	10,073	66,867	(7,654)	2,644	256	97,568
Interest income	2.13	-	30	-	250	66	4	3	353
Fee rebate	7	-	-	310	2,980	-	306	112	3,747
Dividend income		1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,014
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	-	129	1,173	752	5	-	2,075
Other income		236	-	150	14	-	7	-	426
Total income		61,605	18,418	12,599	52,813	4,521	4,089	753	146,681
Operating expenses									
Advisory and performance fees		(7,594)	(2,824)	(2,996)	(7,224)	(5,003)	(326)	(117)	(26,464)
Administration fees		(230)	(153)	(160)	(255)	(219)	-	-	(1,037)
Audit fees	6	(44)	(42)	(35)	(103)	(66)	(13)	(12)	(319)
Other operating expenses		(372)	(172)	(250)	(642)	(450)	(12)	(5)	(1,935)
Total operating expenses		(8,240)	(3,191)	(3,441)	(8,224)	(5,738)	(351)	(134)	(29,755)
Operating profit/(loss)		53,365	15,227	9,158	44,589	(1,217)	3,738	619	116,926
Finance costs									
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings		(74)	(101)	(110)	(302)	(232)	(19)	(9)	(861)
Interest expense short term borrowings	2.13	(18)	-	(100)	(3)	(137)	(5)	(3)	(279)
Interest expense loan	2.13	-	-	-	(2,047)	-	-	-	(2,047)
Total finance costs		(92)	(101)	(210)	(2,352)	(369)	(24)	(12)	(3,187)
Profit/(loss) before taxation		53,273	15,126	8,948	42,237	(1,586)	3,714	607	113,739
Taxation	2.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		53,273	15,126	8,948	42,237	(1,586)	3,714	614	113,746

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations. There are no gains or losses other than those dealt with in the statement of comprehensive income.

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at an average FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1268. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December 2018	ACH US\$000	DCH US\$000	ECH €000 ¹	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000	TCH (Gold) US\$000	Total US\$000 ¹
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January	285,557	131,515	180,124	433,088	307,452	22,275	7,904	1,276,209
Increase from transferred sub-fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	7,936	38,046	1,908	12,996	6,042	-	-	66,000
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	(179,450)	(41,402)	(49,313)	(154,183)	(218,387)	(21,055)	(7,386)	(613,661)
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions	(171,514)	(3,356)	(47,405)	(141,187)	(212,345)	(21,055)	(7,386)	(547,661)
Distributions to shareholders	(437)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(437)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations	(28,386)	(10,022)	(9,572)	(42,381)	(8,252)	(1,220)	(518)	(98,127)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,768)
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December	85,220	118,137	123,147	249,520	86,855	-	-	620,216

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations except for LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) which have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all their shares were fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018.

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, at 1 January have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1450. The amounts in the Statement of comprehensive income relating to ECH as well as the proceeds from subscriptions and redemptions relating to ECH have been converted at the average FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1728. The method of conversion has no effect on the net asset value per redeemable participating share of the individual sub-funds. The amount of (US\$9,768) above reflects the notional foreign exchange adjustment as a result of the method of conversion. This adjustment is not for the benefit of any shareholder. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December 2017	ACH US\$000	DCH US\$000	ECH €000 ¹	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000	TCH (Gold) US\$000	Total US\$000 ¹
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January	-	176,055	259,171	595,645	459,314	19,413	7,435	1,266,335
Increase from transferred sub-fund	247,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,084
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5,913	6,039	723	2,459	4,896	-	-	16,789
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	(20,254)	(65,705)	(88,718)	(207,253)	(155,172)	(852)	(145)	(402,560)
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions	232,743	(59,666)	(87,995)	(204,794)	(150,276)	(852)	(145)	(138,687)
Distributions to shareholders	(459)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(459)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations	53,273	15,126	8,948	42,237	(1,586)	3,714	614	113,746
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,274
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December	285,557	131,515	180,124	433,088	307,452	22,275	7,904	1,276,209

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, at 1 January have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.0528. The amounts in the Statement of comprehensive income relating to ECH as well as the proceeds from subscriptions and redemptions relating to ECH have been converted at the average FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1268. The method of conversion has no effect on the net asset value per redeemable participating share of the individual sub-funds. The amount of US\$35,247 above reflects the notional foreign exchange adjustment as a result of the method of conversion. This adjustment is not for the benefit of any shareholder. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2018	Notes	ACH US\$000	DCH US\$000	ECH €000	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000	TCH (Gold) US\$000	Total US\$000 ¹
Cash flows from operating activities									
Profit/(loss) before taxation		(28,386)	(10,022)	(9,572)	(42,381)	(8,252)	(1,220)	(518)	(98,127)
Adjustments for:									
Interest income		-	-	-	(130)	(225)	(3)	-	(358)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	-	(214)	(628)	(296)	-	-	(1,175)
Other income		(588)	-	(57)	(51)	-	-	(1)	(707)
Finance costs		73	82	159	300	196	15	9	862
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses on cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-	14	729	-	-	743
Net changes in:									
Due from investment companies and brokers		19,610	24,105	6,040	64,961	26,501	11,567	3,554	157,857
Other accounts receivable		27	-	22	534	3	25	9	625
Due to investment companies and brokers		(396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(396)
Advisory and performance fees payable		(6,545)	(589)	(55)	(183)	(213)	(35)	(9)	(7,649)
Prepayments on investments		-	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)
Redemptions received in advance		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	200
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		-	(3)	(8)	(63)	(6)	(10)	(11)	(105)
Increase in financial net assets due to transfer from sub-fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		174,846	1,051	44,179	138,146	188,433	10,149	4,137	508,811
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		27	-	44	426	(497)	-	-	6
Interest income received		-	-	-	130	225	3	-	358
Surplus on repurchase of own shares received		-	-	214	628	296	-	-	1,175
Other income received		588	-	57	51	-	-	1	707
Finance costs paid		(73)	(82)	(159)	(300)	(196)	(15)	(9)	(862)
Net cash from operating activities		159,183	9,542	40,825	161,454	206,698	20,476	7,162	556,965
Cash flows from financing activities									
Short term borrowings		-	-	-	(16,000)	-	-	-	(16,000)
Repayment of bank loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		7,936	38,046	1,908	12,996	6,042	-	-	66,000
Paid on redeemable participating shares paid		(179,450)	(41,402)	(49,313)	(155,485)	(218,738)	(21,055)	(7,386)	(615,314)
Distributions paid		(436)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(436)
Net cash from financing activities		(171,950)	(3,356)	(47,405)	(158,489)	(212,696)	(21,055)	(7,386)	(565,750)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(12,767)	6,186	(6,580)	2,965	(5,998)	(579)	(224)	(8,785)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,768)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		26,096	1,791	10,810	2,818	13,189	579	224	57,676
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2.5	13,329	7,977	4,230	5,783	7,191	-	-	39,123

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations except for LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) which have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all their shares were fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018.

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.1450. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2017	Notes	DCH US\$000	ECH €000	LCH US\$000	TCH US\$000	LCH (Gold) US\$000	TCH (Gold) US\$000	Total US\$000 ¹	
Cash flows from operating activities									
Profit/(loss) before taxation		53,273	15,126	8,948	42,237	(1,586)	3,714	607	113,739
Adjustments for:									
Interest income		-	-	-	(250)	(66)	(4)	(3)	(323)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	7	7	
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	-	(129)	(1,173)	(752)	(5)	-	(2,075)
Other income		(236)	-	(150)	(14)	-	(7)	-	(426)
Finance costs		92	101	210	2,352	369	24	12	3,187
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses on cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-	49	3,622	-	-	3,671
Net changes in:									
Due from investment companies and brokers		(19,610)	(23,478)	1,438	3,744	12,572	(9,408)	(2,740)	(39,116)
Other accounts receivable		(27)	-	46	(82)	-	32	13	(19)
Due to investment companies and brokers		396	-	-	-	-	-	-	396
Advisory and performance fees payable		7,046	453	(423)	(1,014)	(746)	(18)	(10)	5,297
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		78	(3)	1	(164)	(22)	(6)	(5)	(113)
Increase in financial net assets due to transfer from sub-fund		(247,084)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(247,084)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		(261)	54,467	78,418	209,496	169,561	9,281	3,187	368,396
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		-	-	(194)	(1,222)	(5,496)	(126)	(48)	(7,096)
Interest income received		-	-	-	250	66	4	3	323
Surplus on repurchase of own shares received		-	-	129	1,173	752	5	-	426
Other income received		236	-	150	14	-	7	-	2,075
Finance costs paid		(92)	(101)	(210)	(2,352)	(369)	(24)	(12)	(3,187)
Net cash from operating activities		(206,189)	46,565	88,234	253,044	177,905	3,469	1,011	198,078
Cash flows from financing activities									
Short term borrowings		-	-	-	16,000	(20,000)	(2,157)	(797)	(6,954)
Repayment of bank loan		-	-	-	(75,000)	-	-	-	(75,000)
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		252,997	5,789	723	2,459	4,896	-	-	263,623
Paid on redeemable participating shares paid		(20,254)	(65,705)	(88,718)	(207,842)	(154,879)	(852)	(145)	(402,856)
Distributions paid		(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)
Net cash from financing activities		232,285	(59,916)	(87,995)	(264,383)	(169,983)	(3,009)	(942)	(221,645)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		26,096	(13,351)	239	(11,339)	7,922	460	69	(23,567)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,274
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		-	15,142	10,571	14,157	5,267	119	155	45,969
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2.5	26,096	1,791	10,810	2,818	13,189	579	224	57,676

¹ All amounts relating to ECH, which is denominated in Euro, have been converted at a FX rate of €1.00 = US\$1.2007. In the total column all transactions between the various sub-funds have been eliminated.

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between its sub-funds. The active sub-funds are currently:

- Asian Capital Holdings (“ACH”)
- Discovery Capital Holdings (“DCH”)
- European Capital Holdings (“ECH”)
- Leveraged Capital Holdings (“LCH”)
- Trading Capital Holdings (“TCH”)

The shares of Leveraged Capital Holdings (Gold) (“LCH (Gold)”) and Trading Capital Holdings (Gold) (“TCH (Gold)”) were fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied, unless otherwise stated in the following text.

2.1. Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS and IFRS Interpretations Committee interpretations as adopted by the European Union (“IFRS”) and those parts of the Companies Act 2014 applicable to companies reporting under IFRS, and art 115y of the Netherlands Decree on Conduct of Business Supervision of Financial Undertakings under the Netherlands Financial Supervision Act.

These financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis and under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss, except for the financial statements of LCH (Gold) and TCH (Gold) which have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of these two sub-funds were redeemed as at 28 September 2018.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Company’s accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the entity’s financial statements are disclosed in note 5.

The following interpretations are mandatory for the Company’s accounting years beginning on or after 1 January 2018 or later years:

Standards and amendments to existing standards effective 1 January 2018

IFRS 9 ‘Financial Instruments’ became effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. It addresses the classification, measurement and de-recognition of financial assets and liabilities and replaces the multiple classification and measurement models in IAS 39.

Classification and measurement of debt assets is driven by the entity’s business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. A debt instrument is measured at amortised cost if the objective of the business model is to hold the financial asset for the collection of the contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows under the instrument solely represent payments of principal and interest (SPPI). A debt instrument is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if the objective of the business model is to hold the financial asset both to collect contractual cash flows from SPPI and to sell. All other debt instruments must be recognised at fair value through profit or loss. An entity may however, at initial recognition, irrevocably designate a financial asset as measured at fair value through profit or loss if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency. Derivative and equity instruments are measured at fair value through profit or loss unless, for equity instruments not held for trading, an irrevocable option is taken to measure at fair value through other comprehensive income. IFRS 9 also introduces a new expected credit loss (ECL) impairment model.

IFRS 9 has been applied retrospectively by the Company and did not result in a change to the classification or measurement of financial instruments. The Company’s investment portfolio continues to be classified as fair value through profit or loss and other financial assets which are held for collection continue to be measured at amortised cost. There was no material impact on adoption from the application of the new impairment model.

There are no other standards, amendments to standards or interpretations that are effective for annual periods beginning on 1 January 2018 that have a material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

New standards, amendments and interpretations effective after 1 January 2018 and have not been early adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 January 2018, and have not been early adopted in preparing these financial statements. None of these are expected to have a material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

2.2 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting used by the Board of Directors and is prepared on a basis consistent with the measurement and recognition principles of IFRS.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A structured entity is an entity that has been designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements.

A structured entity often has some or all of the following features or attributes:

- a) restricted activities;
- b) a narrow and well-defined objective, such as to provide investment opportunities for investors by passing on risks and rewards associated with the assets of the structured entity to investors;
- c) insufficient equity to permit the structured entity to finance its activities without subordinated financial support; and
- d) financing in the form of multiple contractually linked instruments to investors that create concentrations of credit or other risks (tranches).

The Company considers all of its investments in other funds to be investments in unconsolidated structured entities. The Company generally invests in structured entities whose objectives range from achieving medium to long term capital growth and whose investment strategy may include the use of leverage. The structured entities are managed by unrelated asset managers and apply various investment strategies to accomplish their respective investment objectives. The structured entities finance their operations by issuing redeemable shares which are generally puttable at the holder's option and entitle the holder to a proportional stake in the respective fund's net assets. The Company holds redeemable shares in each of its structured entities.

2.3 Foreign currency translation

Functional and presentational currency:

Items included in the Company's financial statements are measured in US dollar for all sub-funds, apart from ECH for which the items included in its financial statements are measured in Euro. The US dollar is considered the presentation and functional currency for all sub-funds (apart from ECH) because it is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates. It reflects the Company's main activity of investing in US equities and or US dollar denominated investment companies as well as the currency in which the majority of the Company's redeemable participating shares are issued.

For ECH the Euro is considered the presentation and functional currency because it is the currency of the primary economic environment in which ECH operates. It reflects ECH's main activity of investing in European equities and Euro denominated investment companies as well as the currency in which ECH's redeemable participating shares are issued.

Transactions and balances:

The values of monetary assets and liabilities which are denominated in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the

balance sheet date. Transactions during the year are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction. Realised and unrealised gains and losses resulting from the translation of investments, cash and cash equivalents are reflected in the income statements within net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

2.4 Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Classification:

Investments in investment companies have been designated as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. All other investments are held for trading and are acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the short term. Investments sold short are liabilities held for trading and as such are considered financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

Recognition, derecognition and measurement:

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss are initially recognized at fair value. Transactions costs are accounted for as expenses in the statement of comprehensive income. Realised and unrealised gains and losses are determined on an average cost basis.

Subsequent to initial recognition, all financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the 'financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss' category are presented in the statement of comprehensive income within other net changes in fair value of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the investments have expired or the Company has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership.

Investments held by the Company are carried at fair value, determined as follows:

Investments in investment companies are initially recognised as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and are valued on the basis of net asset value per share as reported by the administrators or investment managers of those entities as at the end of the reporting period in accordance with industry practice. Such values may be adjusted by the Board of Directors in its judgment to reflect market movements since the report date and to better reflect the fair valuation of such investment.

For investments other than investment companies, traded on a securities exchange, fair value is generally determined by reference to last traded prices on the exchange, without adjustment for transaction costs necessary to realise the asset or extinguish the liability. If traded in over-the-counter markets, instruments

are stated by reference to prices obtained from dealers or counterparties.

Forward foreign exchange contracts are considered financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and are recorded on the trade date and are valued at the applicable foreign exchange rates.

Gold index swap contracts are considered financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and are recorded on the trade date and are valued based on the underlying index.

Future contracts are considered financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and are recorded on the trade date. Fair value is generally determined by reference to last traded prices on the exchange, without adjustment for transaction costs necessary to realise the asset or extinguish the liability.

Fair value estimation:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the balance sheet date. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities traded in active markets (such as publicly traded derivatives and trading securities) are based on quoted market prices at the close of trading on the reporting date. The Company utilizes the last traded market price for both financial assets and financial liabilities where the last traded price falls within the bid-ask spread. In circumstances where the last traded price is not within the bid-ask spread, management will determine the point within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of fair value.

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy:

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy (if any) are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period.

Investments in investment funds:

When investing in investments funds, the Company typically invests in funds that are not regulated.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These are estimated to range from 0% to 4% per annum (with the majority currently set at 1.5%) and from 0% to 40% (with the majority currently set at 20%) respectively.

A copy of the full portfolio of each sub-fund at the end of the reporting period, including a statement of changes made to the portfolio each sub-fund during the period, can be obtained on request by investors free of charge at the office of the Administrator.

2.5 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit, money market instruments, and bank

overdrafts. Borrowing costs are recognised immediately as an expense.

The statement of cash flows is presented using the indirect method.

2.6 Margin accounts

Margin accounts represent margin deposits held in respect of financial derivative instruments.

2.7 Due from and due to investment companies and brokers

Amounts due from and due to investment companies and brokers represent receivables for securities sold and payables for securities purchased that have been contracted but not yet settled or delivered at the end of the reporting period, respectively.

2.8 Prepayments on investments

Investments are recognised and derecognised on the trade date where a purchase or sale is made under a contract whose terms require delivery within the timeframe established by the market concerned, are initially measured at cost, including transactions costs.

2.9 Other accounts receivable

Other accounts receivable are measured at their nominal value.

2.10 Borrowings from bank

Borrowings from bank are recognised at fair value net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowing costs are recognised immediately as an expense.

2.11 Other accounts payable and accrued expenses

Other accounts payable and accrued expenses are measured at their nominal value.

2.12 Redeemable participating shares

Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option at either the end of the month or the end of the calendar quarter (depending on the sub-fund) on giving a certain number of days notice (depending on the sub-fund as specified in the prospectus) and are classified as financial liabilities. The cost of distributions on these shares, if applicable, is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares. Redemptions are paid at the NAV of the respective class of shares as of the close of business of such date of redemption. Payment shall be made as soon as practicable but in any event no later than 30 days following the applicable redemption date. Redemptions are normally paid in cash but, at the sole discretion of the Company, the Company may elect to distribute securities in kind.

The Company from time to time repurchases its own shares at a discount to the then prevailing net asset value per share. The surplus on repurchases of own shares, over and above the redemption fee and the commission paid to the Company's Agent, are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

2.13 Interest income and expense

Interest income and expense are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income for all debt instruments using their nominal values.

2.14 Dividends

Dividend income and expense are recognised on the ex-dividend date and when the right to receive payment is established. Dividend income is shown gross of withholding taxes. The withholding taxes are shown separately in the statements of comprehensive income.

2.15 Expenses

Expenses are charged to the statements of comprehensive income on an accrual basis. Expenses charged at the Company level are allocated to the various sub-funds and the individual classes based on the classes' relative net asset values.

2.16 Soft commissions

The Company or its Investment Advisor does not receive any soft commissions.

2.17 Taxation

Under current law and practice the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended (the "TCA"). On that basis, it is not chargeable to Irish tax on its income or gains. However, Irish tax may arise on the occurrence of a "chargeable event". A chargeable event includes any distribution payments to shareholders or any encashment redemption, transfer or cancellation of shares and any deemed disposal of shares for Irish tax purposes arising as a result of holding shares for a period of eight years or more.

No Irish tax will arise in respect of chargeable events in respect of a shareholder who is an Exempt Irish Investor (as defined in Section 739D of the TCA) or who is neither Irish resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes at the time of the chargeable event, provided, in each case, that an appropriate valid declaration in accordance with Schedule 2B of the TCA is held by the Company or where the Company has been authorised by Irish Revenue to make gross payments in absence of appropriate declarations.

Distributions, interest and capital gains (if any) received on investments made by the Company may be subject to withholding taxes imposed by the country of origin and such taxes may not be recoverable by the Company or its shareholders.

3. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT POLICES AND PROCEDURES

The Company is established as an umbrella investment company and the investment objectives and policies for each sub-fund are formulated by the Company at the time of creation of each sub-fund and are specified in the relevant Annex to the Prospectus.

Under its two tier system, the Company does not invest directly, but operates through a variety of investment vehicles. Generally, each such investment vehicle is advised by a principal portfolio manager and its team, allowing the Company to benefit from the diversity and experience of professional portfolio managers (the "Managers"). The investment activities of the Company include a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by several Managers, who are allowed to operate within their area of expertise with minimal exposed limitations. The Company does not supervise or control the decisions of the Managers, but adds or withdraws capital according to its strategy and its judgment of their performance.

The Board of Directors monitors and reviews compliance of the investment activities with the principal objectives stated in the prospectus. The Company's objectives, policies and processes for managing capital are unchanged from the preceding reporting period and the Company has complied with them.

The amount of redemptions that the Company may accept at each redemption date is not limited by a gate, apart from in respect of Class C shares. The Company endeavors to manage the liquidity profile of its assets with the aim of being able to meet envisaged redemption or repurchase requests and pay redemption or repurchase proceeds, provided that redemption or repurchase of shares and payment of redemption or repurchase proceeds may be delayed or suspended as a result of limitations and/or emergencies described in the prospectus.

Under certain circumstances, as described in the Prospectus, the Company has the power to suspend the right of the holders of shares to require the Company to redeem shares and/or to pay redemption proceeds.

The Company may seek to hedge against currency fluctuations of any class of shares, provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms.

4. DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS

Net Asset Value (NAV)

The following note sets out the basis of determination of the NAV used for subscriptions and redemptions during the year which may differ from the basis used in the preparation of these financial statements. The NAV of the Company at the close of any business day is the then aggregate fair market value of the Company's total assets minus its liabilities, other than those attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares, divided by the number of shares then outstanding. In particular (a) listed securities are taken at the last reported bid price (for financial assets) or the last traded ask price (for financial liabilities) on the principal exchange on which they are traded (b) unlisted investments are valued with reference to an independent pricing source, taking into account quotes obtained from dealers and/or market makers, or else the fair-market value as determined by the

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Board of Directors, and (c) investments in sub-funds are taken at their latest reported net asset values, which may be adjusted by the Board of Directors in its judgment to reflect market movements since the report date, by reference to a recognised market index.

Estimation

Because of the nature and scope of the Company's assets, the complexity of their valuation in certain cases, and the inevitable delays in reporting by portfolio managers, the daily calculations of the NAV of each class of shares by the Administrator are estimates according to its best judgment (following the method above described and set out in detail in the Prospectus and the Memorandum and Articles of Incorporation) which may not necessarily correspond with the actual NAV on the relevant date. However, the Company does not make retroactive adjustments in the NAVs previously used for subscriptions and redemptions. Therefore, such transactions are final and binding when made notwithstanding any different later determination. Additionally, the investment companies partly or wholly owned by the Company are typically not publicly traded and management's determination of valuation is considered a fair value estimate. The ultimate amount to be received upon a sale of these investments may differ from the estimates.

5. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

5.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

The Company classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

Asian Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Asia	-	22,926	738	23,664
Diversified Asian Strategies	-	8,189	-	8,189
Greater China	-	40,646	-	40,646
Total investment companies	-	71,761	738	72,499
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	71,761	738	72,499
Discovery Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Emerging Managers	-	100,336	-	100,336
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	100,336	-	100,336

in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which the Company has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company's Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model's results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

European Capital Holdings	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long	-	6,533	367	6,900
Equity Long/Short	-	102,705	-	102,705
Macro	-	3,752	-	3,752
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	455	455
Total investment companies	-	112,990	822	113,812
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	112,990	822	113,812

Leveraged Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long Biased	-	142,320	14,237	156,557
Equity Opportunistic	-	-	1,674	1,674
Event Driven	-	20,357	2,835	23,192
Macro and Other	-	39,958	-	39,958
Total investment companies	-	202,635	18,746	221,381
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	202,635	18,746	221,381

Trading Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Concentrated strategies	-	18,044	171	18,215
Credit	-	7,828	316	8,144
Diversified macro	-	16,171	256	16,427
Emerging markets	-	24,027	-	24,027
Sovereign debt	-	4,966	-	4,966
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	3	3
Total investment companies	-	71,036	746	71,782
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	71,036	746	71,782

The following is a summary of the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
ACH - Forward FX contracts	-	(27)	-	(27)
ECH - Forward FX contracts	-	(50)	-	(50)
LCH - Forward FX contracts	-	(440)	-	(440)
TCH - Forward FX contracts	-	(232)	-	(232)
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	(749)	-	(749)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy the Company's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	49,488	-	49,488
Prepayment on investments	-	5,000	-	5,000
Other accounts receivable	-	147	-	147
Cash and cash equivalents	39,123	-	-	39,123
Total	39,123	54,635	-	93,758
Liabilities				
Proceeds from sale of investment companies received in advance	-	(6,484)	-	(6,484)
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(323)	-	(323)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(1,432)	-	(1,432)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(347)	-	(347)
Total	-	(8,586)	-	(8,586)

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Asian Capital Holdings				
Investment companies:				
Asia	-	61,476	-	61,476
Diversified Asian Strategies	-	35,064	-	35,064
Greater China	-	78,999	-	78,999
Total investment companies	-	175,539	-	175,539
Common stock	58,195	-	-	58,195
Corporate debt	931	-	-	931
Forward FX contracts	-	62	-	62
Warrants	-	12,618	-	12,618
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	59,126	188,219	-	247,345
Discovery Capital Holdings				
Investment companies:				
Emerging Managers	-	101,387	-	101,387
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	101,387	-	101,387

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

European Capital Holdings	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long	4,930	11,734	350	17,014
Equity Long/Short	-	136,884	-	136,884
Macro	-	3,506	-	3,506
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	505	505
Total investment companies	4,930	152,124	855	157,909
Forward FX contracts	-	82	-	82
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4,930	152,206	855	157,991
Leveraged Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long Biased	7,091	208,419	-	215,510
Equity Opportunistic	-	23,562	-	23,562
Event Driven	-	39,193	4,325	43,518
Macro and Other	-	75,767	-	75,767
Total investment companies	7,091	346,941	4,325	358,357
Forward FX contracts	-	1,170	-	1,170
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7,091	348,111	4,325	359,527
Trading Capital Holdings	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Commodities	-	26,799	-	26,799
Concentrated strategies	-	60,502	-	60,502
Credit	-	21,606	578	22,184
Diversified macro	-	40,420	290	40,710
Emerging markets	-	83,914	-	83,914
Sovereign debt	-	24,703	-	24,703
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	232	232
Total investment companies	-	257,944	1,100	259,044
Forward FX contracts	-	1,171	-	1,171
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	259,115	1,100	260,215

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Leveraged Capital Holdings (Gold)	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investments in LCH	-	9,610	-	9,610
Investments in gold index swap	-	539	-	539
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	10,149	-	10,149

Trading Capital Holdings (Gold)	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment in TCH	-	3,942	-	3,942
Investments in gold index swap	-	195	-	195
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	4,137	-	4,137

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy the Company's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	201,061	-	201,061
Other accounts receivable	-	772	-	772
Cash and cash equivalents	57,676	-	-	57,676
Total	57,676	201,833	-	259,509
Liabilities				
Due to investment companies and brokers	-	(396)	-	(396)
Short term borrowings	(16,000)	-	-	(16,000)
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(1,976)	-	(1,976)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(9,081)	-	(9,081)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(451)	-	(451)
Total	(16,000)	(11,904)	-	(27,904)

5.b. Investments over 5% of net assets of the Company

Investment over 5% of net assets of the Company as at 31 December 2018 were:

	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
Investment by LCH in DCH	42,952	6.9

Investment over 5% of net assets of the Company as at 31 December 2017 were:

	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
Investment by LCH in DCH	65,742	5.2

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5.c. Investments in sub-funds of the Company

All cross-investments in sub-funds of the Company are shown below.

Investments in sub-funds of the Company as at 31 December 2018 were:

	Invested in	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
LCH (US\$)	DCH	42,952	6.9
LCH (US\$)	TCH	17,567	2.8

Investments in sub-funds of the Company as at 31 December 2017 were:

	Invested in	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
LCH	DCH	65,742	5.2
LCH	TCH	48,562	3.8
LCH (Gold)	LCH	9,610	0.8
TCH (Gold)	TCH	3,942	0.3

In order to avoid double charging of fees on cross investments in sub-funds, the investment adviser has agreed to rebate the full amount of advisory fees and performance fees charged on cross investments in any of the sub-funds. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under Fee rebate.

5.d. Exposure to gold investments relating to gold sub-funds

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
----	---------------------	---------------------

Leveraged Capital Holdings (Gold):

Gold index swap – notional amount	-	21,215
Gold index swap – unrealised gain/(loss)	-	539

Total gold holdings relating to Gold share class

- 21,754

Trading Capital Holdings (Gold):

Gold index swap – notional amount	-	7,684
Gold index swap – unrealised gain/(loss)	-	195

Total gold holdings relating to Gold share class

- 7,879

5.e. Forward foreign exchange contracts

The Company enters into forward foreign exchange transactions for the Euro Class B shares and/or ECH, normally with the aim of seeking to hedge the US Dollar exposure back to the Euro. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held for trading and are valued at the forward rate and are marked to market on the valuation date.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included under financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2018 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
ACH	1,839	(2,131)	10/01/2019	(27)
ECH	4,063	(4,705)	10/01/2019	(50)
LCH	39,300	(45,496)	10/01/2019	(440)
TCH	18,640	(21,602)	10/01/2019	(232)
Total				(749)

Included under financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2017 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
ACH	2,883	(3,390)	10/01/2018	62
ECH	3,916	(4,606)	10/01/2018	82
LCH	48,970	(57,625)	10/01/2018	1,170
TCH	45,540	(53,506)	10/01/2018	1,171
Total				2,485

6. AUDIT FEES

The audit fees disclosed in the financial statements do not only relate to the Company's statutory audit. The auditors' remuneration comprises:

	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Statutory audit	(247)	(253)
Tax advisory services	(66)	(55)
Other assurance services	(9)	(11)
Prior year under accrual	(39)	-
Total auditors' remuneration	(361)	(319)

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control the Company: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Advisor and up to 28 February 2018 also ACH Investment Advisors SA (including its Board of Directors).

Additionally, the following parties, having transactions with the Company, are related because they are affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions or one of the Directors of the Company:

- Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd: in its capacity as Agent of the Company (to 1 June 2017);

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA: in its capacity as Swiss Paying Agent (annual fee €10,000; 2017 €10,000) and its capacity as Agent of the Company (from 29 May 2017);
- Edmond de Rothschild Asset Management (Suisse) SA: in its capacity as Swiss Representative of the Company (annual fee €3,000; 2017: €3,000);
- KB Associates: as service provider to the Company (annual fee €189,000; 2017: €189,000);
- Londinium Ltd: as service provider to the Company (annual fee €75,000; 2017: €75,000).

Additionally, transactions with any of the sub-funds could be considered related party transactions, since all sub-funds share the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates and are considered to be in the best interest of shareholders.

The total compensation payable to the Agent of the Company in respect of services performed during the year 2018 amounted to nil (2017: US\$377,380) with respect to Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd and to US\$187,798 with respect to Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA (2017: US\$241,598).

As detailed in the prospectus some directors are entitled to receive a fixed annual fee for their services. The total fees payable to these directors on an annual basis amount to €315,000 (2017: €355,000).

In order to avoid double charging of fees on cross investments in sub-funds, the investment adviser has agreed to rebate the full amount of advisory fees and performance fees charged on cross investments in any of the sub-funds. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under Fee rebate.

Details of any fees payable to the investment advisers to the Company and the Agent are detailed in the respective related party disclosures of each individual sub-fund. No fees were outstanding at the end of the period with respect to any of the other related parties listed above.

8. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used for ACH: €1.00 = US\$1.1458, for ECH: €1.00 = US\$1.145 (2017: ACH: €1.00 = US\$1.1968, for ECH: €1.00 = US\$1.2007) and for all other funds: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1998).

9. DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CHANGES TO THE PROSPECTUS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

On 28 February 2018, the Company issued an updated prospectus reflecting that LCH Investments NV was appointed as Investment Advisor to ACH, replacing ACH Investment Advisors SA which previously undertook that role.

10. SEGREGATION OF LIABILITY

Under the provisions of the Companies Act the Directors shall maintain for each sub-fund a separate portfolio of assets. As between Shareholders, each portfolio of assets shall be invested for the exclusive benefit of the relevant sub-fund. The Shareholders shall only be entitled to the assets and profits of that sub-fund in which they participate. The Company shall be considered one single legal entity. With regard to third parties, in particular towards the Company's creditors, the Company shall be responsible for all liabilities incurred by a sub-fund exclusively based on the assets of this relevant sub-fund. Among the Shareholders, the liabilities of each sub-fund shall only be incurred to the respective sub-fund. As at the date of the Financial Statements, the Directors are not aware of any existing or contingent liability of any sub-fund of the Company.

11. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

Effective as of 1 March 2019, Citco Fund Services (Ireland) Limited was appointed as Administrator and Citco Bank Nederland NV Dublin Branch was appointed as Depositary of the Company. This was reflected in an updated prospectus issued on 1 March 2019. The prospectus of the Fund can be found on the Company's website www.capitalholdings.com.



ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PROFILE

The principal objective of ACH is the appreciation in capital.

ACH predominantly invests indirectly through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by ACH. Generally, each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers.

Hence, ACH benefits from the collective services of a group of highly skilled investment managers who are allowed to operate within their area of expertise without imposed limitations. Moreover, due to its two tier system, ACH is highly flexible in engaging and, when necessary, disengaging the services of investment managers, while at the same time limiting the financial and legal exposure to the size of its investment in an offshore fund.

From 1 March 2018, LCH Investments NV is the Investment Advisor of ACH and advises the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee meets regularly to review and select managers in order to position ACH optimally in changing markets. Prior to 1 March 2018, ACH Investment Advisors SA was the Investment Advisor of ACH.

ACH started operating on 31 March 1993 in Luxembourg and transferred its assets and liabilities to a sub-fund of the Company on 1 March 2017.

The financial year end of ACH is 31 December. In addition to the annual report, which contains audited financial statements, an unaudited interim report for the six month period to 30 June is also published.

ACH normally issues shares daily, at net asset value per share (NAV).

Shares may be redeemed to ACH on the last valuation day of each month, provided that a redemption request must be received no later than the 25th calendar day of the month preceding the month for which the redemption is requested.

For the convenience of investors, Class A and Class B shares of ACH are listed on Eurolist of Euronext Amsterdam NV and are also traded over the counter. However, ACH is not a party to and is not responsible for such secondary market transactions. Investors may purchase and sell through banks and brokers throughout the world.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class A – US\$	NAV per share Class B - € ²	Performance % ³
31/03/93*	49.52	-	-
31/12/93	67.93	-	37.2
31/12/94	57.38	-	(15.5)
31/12/95	57.21	-	(0.3)
31/12/96	60.25	-	5.3
31/12/97**	51.65	-	(14.3)
31/12/98**	43.64	-	(15.5)
31/12/99**	85.13	-	95.1
31/12/00**	64.80	-	(23.9)
31/12/01**	69.81	-	7.7
31/12/02**	68.53	-	(1.8)
31/12/03**	88.21	-	28.7
31/12/04**	94.38	-	7.0
31/12/05**	107.39	-	13.8
31/12/06**	118.62	-	10.5
31/12/07**	145.80	106.49	22.9
31/12/08**	90.17	65.98	(38.2)
31/12/09**	108.93	79.41	20.8
31/12/10**	117.92	85.55	8.3
31/12/11**	100.99	73.02	(14.4)
31/12/12**	107.84	77.35	6.8
31/12/13**	118.80	84.81	10.2
31/12/14**	127.54	91.15	7.4
31/12/15**	129.21	92.23	1.3
31/12/16**	124.27	87.37	(3.8)
31/12/17**	159.20	110.25	28.1
31/12/18**	136.55	91.96	(14.2)

* First valuation date

** A dividend of US\$0.25 per Class A share and the equivalent amount in Euro per Class B (based on the then prevailing FX rate per Class B and for the first time in 2008) was paid during each year referred to in respect of the preceding year.

² Launched at €100.00 on 27 September 2007

³ Of Class A shares

Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance.

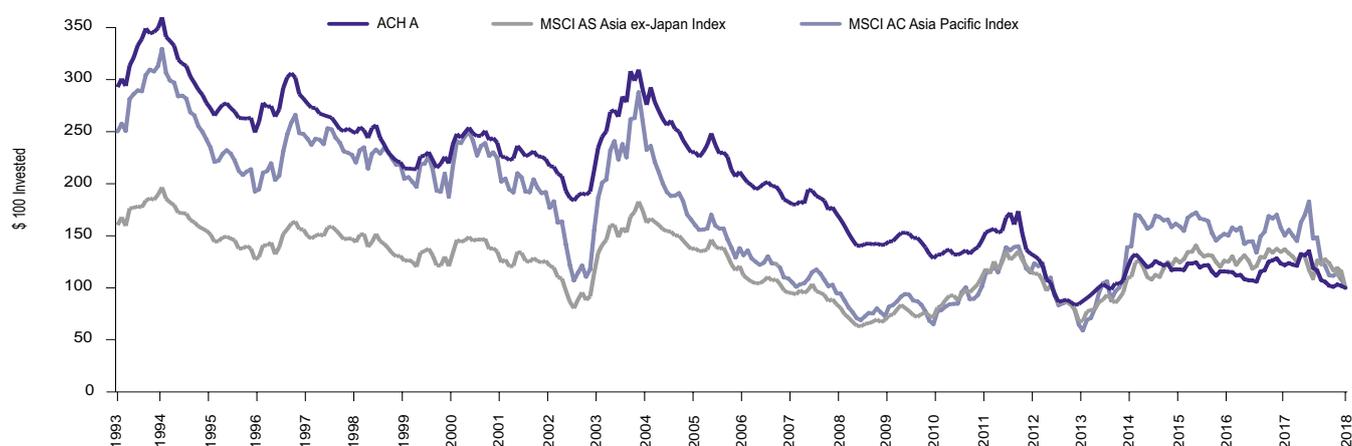
¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the transfer date of 1 March 2017 relates to the period that ACH was incorporated in Luxembourg. Furthermore, the data on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

	ACH % ²	MSCI AC Asia ex Japan	MSCI AC Asia Pacific Index
1 year p.a.	(14.1)	(16.8)	(16.0)
3 years p.a.	2.0	5.9	3.4
5 years p.a.	3.0	1.5	0.7
Since Inception p.a.	4.2	3.6	1.7

² Of Class A shares, adjusted for dividend payments

Value of US\$100 Invested



¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the transfer date of 1 March 2017 relates to the period that ACH was incorporated in Luxembourg. Furthermore, the data on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	72,499	247,345
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	-	19,610
Other accounts receivable	2	-	27
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	<u>13,329</u>	<u>26,096</u>
Total assets		<u>85,828</u>	<u>293,078</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	(27)	-
Due to investment companies and brokers	2	-	(396)
Advisory and performance fees payable		(501)	(7,046)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 6	<u>(80)</u>	<u>(79)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>(608)</u>	<u>(7,521)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>85,220</u>	<u>285,557</u>
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share		US\$136.55	US\$159.20
Net asset value per Class B redeemable participating share		€91.96	€110.25
Net asset value per Class X redeemable participating share		-	US\$160.74

The notes on pages 58 to 71 are an integral part of these financial statements

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:			
- Realised gains/(losses)	7	49,091	23,984
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	7	(74,209)	36,371
Dividend income		1,179	1,014
Other income		588	236
Total income		(23,351)	61,605
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	8	(4,334)	(7,594)
Administration fees	9	(279)	(230)
Audit fees		(42)	(44)
Other operating expenses	10	(307)	(372)
Total operating expenses		(4,962)	(8,240)
Operating profit/(loss)		(28,313)	53,365
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	3	(58)	(74)
Interest expense	2, 3	(15)	(18)
Total finance costs		(73)	(92)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(28,386)	53,273
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(28,386)	53,273

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		285,557	-
Increase from transfer of Asian Capital Holdings Fund		-	247,084
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5	7,936	5,913
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(179,450)</u>	<u>(20,254)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(171,514)	232,743
Distributions to shareholders		(437)	(459)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(28,386)</u>	<u>53,273</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u>85,220</u>	<u>285,557</u>

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(28,386)	53,273
Adjustments for:			
Other income		(588)	(236)
Finance costs		73	92
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		19,610	(19,610)
Other accounts receivable		27	(27)
Due to investment companies and brokers		(396)	396
Advisory and performance fees payable		(6,545)	7,046
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		-	78
Increase in financial net assets due to transfer from Asian Capital Holdings Fund		-	(247,084)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		174,846	(261)
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		27	-
Other income received		588	236
Finance costs paid		(73)	(92)
Net cash from operating activities		159,183	(206,189)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		7,936	252,997
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(179,450)	(20,254)
Distributions paid		(436)	(458)
Net cash from financing activities		(171,950)	232,285
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(12,767)	26,096
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		26,096	-
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	13,329	26,096

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

As at	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	13,329	24,692
Cash €	-	53
Cash HK\$	-	170
Cash SG\$	-	1,181
Total cash and cash equivalents	13,329	26,096

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period, ACH maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which ACH pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. At the end of the reporting period, the committed line of credit amounted to €9.5 million (2017: €9.5 million).

ACH has pledged all of its investments as collateral. The sale of such pledged assets requires the release of these assets by the Depositary. At the end of the reporting period ACH had drawn an amount of nil.

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

ACH classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which ACH has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Asia	-	22,926	738	23,664
Diversified Asian Strategies	-	8,189	-	8,189
Greater China	-	40,646	-	40,646
Total investment companies	-	71,761	738	72,499
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	71,761	738	72,499

The following is a summary of the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Forward FX contracts	-	(27)	-	(27)
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	(27)	-	(27)

As at 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments, as noted in note 2.4 on page 39 and are shown in the Level 3 investments in the table above. Fair value adjustments of US\$0.2 million (2017: N/A), representing 0.29% (2017: N/A) of the net asset value at year-end, were applied to the Level 3 investments. The Level 3 investments fair value are shown net of the fair value adjustments in the table above. The fair value adjustments made by the Board of Directors amounted to 25% of the reported value of the underlying investment company (2017: N/A). A sensitivity analysis on the fair value of Level 3 investments has not been performed as the write down provision amounts are not significant.

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the period ended 31 December 2018 by category of investment:

For the year ended	Asia US\$000	Total US\$000
Opening balance	-	-
Sales	-	-
Transfers into/(out of) level 3	738	738
Gains/(losses) recognised	-	-
Closing balance	738	738

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, for the purpose of preparing the above table, are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period. During the financial year 2018, transfers to level 3 was the result of investment positions becoming subject to liquidity restrictions.

Up to 21 December 2018, ACH invested a portion of its assets, such portion being the sub-account, directly. Effective as of 21 December 2018 this sub-account was closed.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Asia	-	61,476	-	61,476
Diversified Asian Strategies	-	35,064	-	35,064
Greater China	-	78,999	-	78,999
Total investment companies	-	175,539	-	175,539
Common stock	58,195	-	-	58,195
Corporate debt	931	-	-	931
Forward FX contracts	-	62	-	62
Warrants	-	12,618	-	12,618
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	59,126	188,219	-	247,345

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy ACH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	13,329	-	-	13,329
Total	13,329	-	-	13,329
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(501)	-	(501)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(80)	-	(80)
Total	-	(581)	-	(581)

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy ACH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	19,610	-	19,610
Other accounts receivable	-	27	-	27
Cash and cash equivalents	26,096	-	-	26,096
Total	26,096	19,637	-	45,733
Liabilities				
Due to investment companies and brokers	-	(396)	-	(396)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(7,046)	-	(7,046)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(79)	-	(79)
Total	-	(7,521)	-	(7,521)

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4.b. Condensed schedule of investments

A condensed schedule of investments of ACH as at 31 December 2018 was:

	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
Value Partners Classic Fund	15,166	17.8
Tree Line Asia Fund	9,564	11.2
Fenghe Asia (USTE) Fund Ltd	8,317	9.8
HDH Master Fund	8,189	9.6
SPQ Asia Opportunities Fund Limited	7,889	9.3
Brilliant US Feeder 2 Fund Ltd	7,216	8.5
Anatole Partners Ltd	5,783	6.8
Other investments	10,375	12.2
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<u>72,499</u>	

A condensed schedule of investments of ACH as at 31 December 2017 was:

	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
Tree Line Asia Fund	52,010	18.2
HDH Master Fund	35,064	12.3
Golden China Fund	21,363	7.5
SPQ Asia Opportunities Fund Limited	18,456	6.5
China Alpha II Fund Ltd	18,203	6.4
Other investments	102,249	35.8
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<u>247,345</u>	

4.c. Forward foreign exchange contracts

ACH enters into forward foreign exchange transactions for the Euro Class B shares, normally with the aim of seeking to hedge the US Dollar exposure back to the Euro. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held for trading and are valued at the forward rate and are marked to market on the valuation date.

Included under financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2018 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchase €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	1,839	(2,131)	10/01/2019	<u>(27)</u>
Total				<u>(27)</u>

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2017 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchase €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	2,883	(3,390)	10/01/2018	62
Total				62

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

ACH has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of ACH's shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ACH and the number of shares in issue during the period to 31 December 2018 is summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2018	280,839	3,512	1,206	285,557
Subscriptions	7,936	-	-	7,936
Redemptions	(177,496)	(835)	(1,119)	(179,450)
Distributions	(429)	(6)	(2)	(437)
Net decrease in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	(27,718)	(583)	(85)	(28,386)
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 – US\$	83,132	2,088	-	85,220
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 – €	-	1,826	-	-
Shares	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2018	1,764,100	26,617	7,500	1,798,217
Subscriptions	48,764	-	-	48,764
Redemptions	(1,204,047)	(6,756)	(7,500)	(1,218,303)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2018	608,817	19,861	-	628,678
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2018	US\$136.55	€91.96	-	-

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ACH and the number of shares in issue during the period to 31 December 2017 is summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2017	-	-	-	-
Increase from transfer of Asian Capital Holdings Fund	243,117	3,967	-	247,084
Subscriptions	4,858	53	1,002	5,913
Redemptions	(18,671)	(1,583)	-	(20,254)
Distributions	(449)	(8)	(2)	(459)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	51,984	1,083	206	53,273
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 – US\$	280,839	3,512	1,206	285,557
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 – €	-	2,935	-	-

Shares	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2017	-	-	-	-
Increase from transfer of Asian Capital Holdings Fund	1,867,861	41,013	-	1,908,874
Subscriptions	32,165	520	7,500	40,185
Redemptions	(135,926)	(14,916)	-	(150,842)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2017	1,764,100	26,617	7,500	1,798,217
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2017	US\$159.20	€110.25	US\$160.74	-

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ACH and the number of shares in issue for the past two years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017
Total NAV (US\$000)	85,220	285,557
Total shares Class A	608,817	1,764,100
Total shares Class B	19,861	26,617
Total shares Class X	-	7,500
NAV per share Class A (US\$)	136.55	159.20
NAV per share Class B (€)	91.96	110.25
NAV per share Class X (US\$)	-	160.74
Total income (US\$000)	(23,351)	61,605
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(4,962)	(8,240)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(73)	(92)
Taxation (US\$000)	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	(28,386)	53,273

For the convenience of investors, to create a market with orderly trading and to promote liquidity of the shares, the Company has designated Munnik Opties & Futures bv and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA to act as an Agent of the Company to make a market in shares. The Company has agreed, subject to certain limitations, to repurchase shares from the Agent at a fixed discount, including a fixed commission of 0.5%.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

As at	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Payable to the Administrator	(11)	(25)
Audit fees payable	(33)	(44)
Depository fees payable	(4)	(10)
Other accounts payable	(32)	-
Total	(80)	(79)

7. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended to 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,652	23,984
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(561)	-
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,091	23,984
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	113	36,371
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(74,322)	-
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(74,209)	36,371
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(25,118)	60,355

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

In respect of the ACH Class B Euro denominated shares, ACH seeks to hedge against currency fluctuations in non-Euro denominated portfolio investments. The profit or loss on such hedging is shown above.

8. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Advisory fees in respect of the investment advisor of the sub-fund	3,506	3,260
Advisory fees in respect of the Investment Manager of the sub-account	374	451
Sub-total advisory fees	3,880	3,711
Performance fees in respect of the investment advisor of the sub-fund	391	213
Performance fees in respect of the Investment Manager of the sub-account	63	3,670
Sub-total performance fees	454	3,883
Total	4,334	7,594

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LCH Investments NV (up to 28 February 2018 ACH Investment Advisors SA) is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class A Shares and Class B Shares and 0.25% per annum of the net asset value of Class X Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

ACH invests a portion of its assets, such portion being the sub-account, directly. The sub-account is managed by the Investment Manager which is entitled to an amount in cash of 0.75% per annum of the net asset value of the sub-account and payable quarterly. As of 21 December 2018, the sub-account was closed.

LCH Investments NV (up to 28 February 2018 ACH Investment Advisors SA) is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 5% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class A Shares and Class B Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision and adjusted to exclude the portion of the performance that is attributable to the sub-account. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the NAV per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

The Investment Manager of the sub-account is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year and payable in cash up to 20% of the increase of the NAV of the sub-account over the highest NAV of the sub-account previously attained as at any previous 31 December or from inception of the sub-account (the “high water mark”), taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses, and any additions to or withdrawals from the sub-account. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the NAV of the sub-account on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. The Investment Advisor receives from the Investment Manager of the sub-account a fee corresponding to a performance fee of 5% of the increase of the NAV of the sub-account over the highest NAV of the sub-account previously attained as at any previous 31 December or from inception of the sub-account, taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses, and any additions to or withdrawals from the sub-account

The agreement with the Investment Manager of the sub-account was terminated with effect from 21 December 2018. In the period up to this date all investments held in the sub-account were liquidated and part of the proceeds were invested in a fund managed by the same Investment Manager.

9. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of ACH at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.075% on the first US\$200 million, 0.06% on the next US\$200 million and 0.05% on net assets in excess of US\$400 million, subject to a minimum of US\$11,500 per month. The net assets of ACH for this purpose shall exclude the amount of ACH's investment in its sub-account.

10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017* US\$000
Directors fees	(68)	(53)
Depositary fees	(38)	(49)
Paying agent fees	(34)	(27)
Legal fees	(4)	(26)
Other professional fees	(81)	(43)
Custody fees	(18)	(31)
Professional liability insurance	(36)	(35)
Regulatory fees	(14)	(7)
Miscellaneous expenses	(14)	(101)
Total	(307)	(372)

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of ACH have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017* %
Ongoing charges	1.97	1.45
Performance fees	0.20	1.73
Total	2.17	3.18

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of ACH in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These additional fees, if included in the numbers stated above, and calculated based on a best estimation would increase the ongoing charges to 2.81% (2017: 2.82%) and the performance fees to 0.29% (2017: 6.97%) based on the net performance of ACH for the year.

In addition to investment management fees and performance fees, underlying investment companies might incur operational expenses that are included in the net asset value of these companies and are not charged separately. Since these operating expenses are typically not disclosed in the prospectus of these companies they are difficult to estimate by ACH and are not included in the numbers stated above.

12. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to ACH are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(3,880)	(3,880)	-
Performance fees	(454)	(454)	-
Administration fees	(279)	(279)	-
Depositary fees	(38)	(38)	-
Directors fees	(68)	(68)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(34)	(34)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(58)	(58)	-
For the period from 1 March to 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(3,711)	(3,711)	-
Performance fees	(3,883)	(3,883)	-
Administration fees	(230)	(230)	-
Depositary fees	(49)	(49)	-
Directors fees	(53)	(53)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(27)	(27)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(74)	(74)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The portfolio turnover rate of ACH has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018	2017
	%	%
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>38.8</u>	<u>(4.0)</u>

* For the period from 1 March 2017 to 31 December 2017

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of ACH in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control ACH: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser and up to 28 February 2018, also ACH Investment Advisors SA (including its Board of Directors).

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with ACH, is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Limited in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 8 for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the balance sheet date and the total amount of expenses incurred by ACH relating to these transactions.

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Board of Directors of LCH Investments NV, the Board of Directors of ACH Investment Advisors SA and the Company Secretary in redeemable participating shares of ACH during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

31 December	Position at 2017	Purchases/ (Sales)	Position at 2018
Shares of ACH	7,500	(7,110)	390

15. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1968).

16. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

ACH's investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. ACH is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by ACH to manage these risks are discussed below.

16.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

ACH invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ACH is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by ACH for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than euro, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into euro will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

ACH has also performed a sensitivity analysis. The relationship between movements in the MSCI China Index (with a weighting of 60%) and the MSCI AC Asia ex. Japan Index (with a weighting of 40%) and the NAV of ACH is uncertain and subject to change at any time and should not be relied upon in assessing likely future relationships. Notwithstanding this, as required by IFRS, the following details ACH's estimated sensitivity to a 5% general increase and decrease in the above combined indices.

As at December 31, 2018, if the combined indices had increased or decreased by an additional 5% during 2018, with all other variables held constant and based on the actual change during 2018 of the net asset value and the combined indices, the increase or decrease in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares for the year might have amounted to 2.25% (2017: 1.44%).

(b) Foreign exchange risk

ACH operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than euro, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

ACH holds assets denominated in currencies other than euro. ACH is therefore exposed to currency risks, as the value of the securities denominated in other currencies will fluctuate due to changes in exchange rates. ACH may manage this risk by seeking to hedge against currency fluctuations provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

16.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that ACH may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. ACH is exposed to monthly cash redemptions of redeemable shares provided that a redemption request must be received no later than the 25th calendar day of the month preceding the month for which the redemption is requested. ACH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of ACH's investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the Managers to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the Managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of ACH's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom ACH wishes to invest that ACH agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than ACH's own redemption period.

ACH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movements in markets in which ACH invests, determination of net asset values, and the right to redeem Shares resulting in temporary illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension.

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the underlying investment companies in which ACH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	13,329	-	-	13,329
30 days or less	53,038	-	-	53,038
45 days	10,774	-	-	10,774
60 days	8,189	-	-	8,189
90 days	-	-	-	-
More than 90 days	-	-	498	498
Total assets	85,330	-	498	85,828

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the underlying investment companies in which ACH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	117,539	-	-	117,539
30 days or less	111,101	-	-	111,101
45 days	22,370	-	-	22,370
60 days	41,335	-	-	41,335
90 days	-	-	-	-
More than 90 days	-	-	733	733
Total assets	292,345	-	733	293,078

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details ACH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2018 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(27)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(47)	-	(454)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(80)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(85,220)	-
Total	(154)	(85,220)	(454)

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details ACH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Due to investment companies and brokers	(396)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(3,163)	-	(3,883)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(79)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(285,557)	-
Total	(3,638)	(285,557)	(3,883)

16.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

ACH is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

To the extent that ACH engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that ACH makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, ACH must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

ACH manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. ACH's indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its investments in underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

In the following table the Depository appointed by ACH is listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at this Depository and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At 31 December	Moody's	S&P	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	72,499	175,601
Listed securities held in global sub custodian network			-	71,744
BNP Paribas Securities Services	Aa3	A+	(27)	-
Total			72,472	247,345

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	13,329	26,096
Total	13,329	26,096

ASIAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

16.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by ACH's portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. ACH does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. ACH may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in ACH became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. ACH does not have a percentage limitation on hedging of its Portfolio.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of ACH to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

17. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS PROFILE

The principal objective of DCH is the appreciation in capital through gaining exposure to underlying funds who are in a development phase and in underlying funds with limited history and on managers of underlying funds with small amounts of assets under management. DCH has not paid any dividend since its inception.

Under its two tier system DCH does not invest directly but operates through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by DCH. Generally each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers.

Hence DCH benefits from the collective services of a group of highly skilled investment managers who are allowed to operate within their area of expertise without imposed limitations.

Moreover, due to its two tier system, DCH is highly flexible in engaging and, when necessary, disengaging the services of investment managers, while at the same time limiting the financial and legal exposure to the size of its investment in an offshore fund.

DCH's investment policy includes conferring assets on portfolio managers who are in a development phase and in investment vehicles with limited history and on managers with small amounts of assets under management.

LCH Investments NV is the Investment Advisor of DCH and advises the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee meets regularly to review and select managers in order to position DCH optimally in changing markets.

DCH started operating on 1 February 2000 in Curaçao (as Galilei Fund NV and was renamed into Discovery Capital Holdings NV on 10 April 2013) and merged with a sub-fund of the Company on 1 January 2015. Since its inception, DCH has been able to realise a considerable increase in the net asset value per share, substantially above US stockmarket indices and with lower volatility. However, past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance.

The financial year end of DCH is 31 December. In addition to the annual report, which contains audited financial statements, an unaudited interim report for the six month period to 30 June is also published.

Shares are issued by DCH monthly, on the basis of net asset value. Shares are issued in US dollar. Shares may be redeemed at the end of each quarter with 45 business days' notice at net asset value. The redemption of shares may be postponed under certain circumstances, as described in the prospectus.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class A - US\$	NAV per share Class C - US\$ ³	Performance %
31/01/00 [†]	500.00		
31/12/00	641.18		28.2
31/12/01	708.40		10.5
31/12/02	713.43		0.7
31/12/03	832.33		16.7
31/12/04	1,072.03		28.8
31/12/05	1,244.88		16.1
31/12/06	1,352.46		8.6
31/12/07	1,681.60		24.3
31/12/08	1,370.74		(18.5)
31/12/09	1,271.57		(7.2)
31/12/10	1,363.49		7.2
31/12/11	1,368.98		0.4
31/12/12	1,594.03		16.4
31/12/13 ^{††}	188.16		18.0
31/12/14	185.60		(1.4)
31/12/15	177.17		(4.5)
31/12/16	184.02		3.9
31/12/17	204.46		11.1
31/12/18	188.87	189.47	(7.6)

	DCH %	S&P500 ² %
1 year p.a.	(7.6)	(4.9)
3 years p.a.	2.2	8.6
5 years p.a.	0.1	7.8
Since Inception p.a.	7.3	4.6

² S&P500 (70% dividends reinvested)

³ Launched at US\$210.35 on 31 January 2018

[†] Inception at 31 January 2000

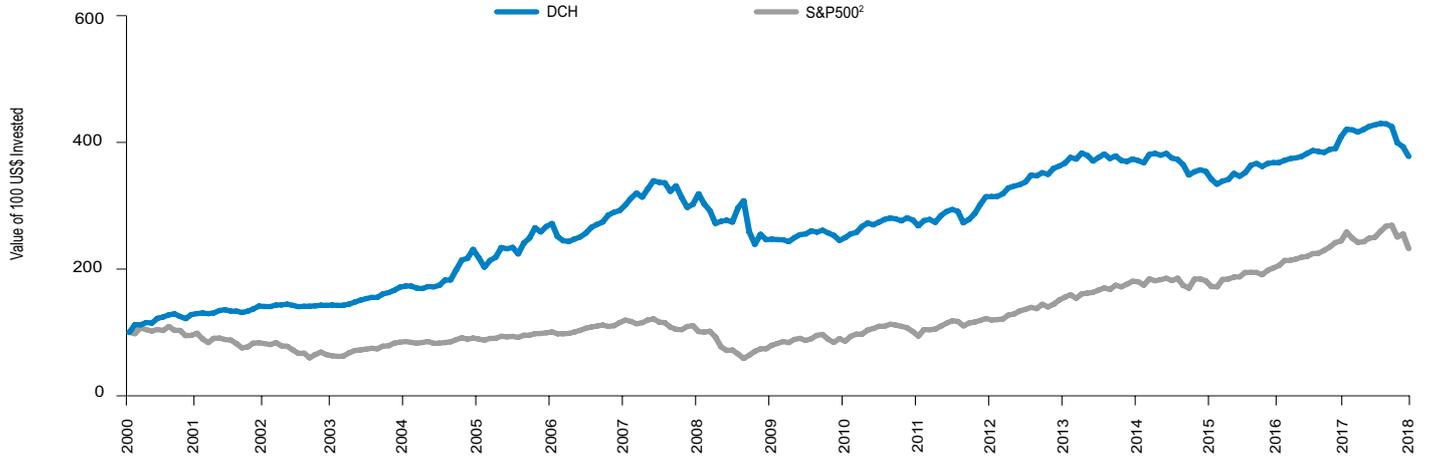
^{††} Split of 10 for 1 on 30 June 2013

Important note: The performance of DCH up to 30 June 2013 represents the investment return actually achieved by Leveraged Capital Holdings NV (LCH) in its portfolio of smaller emerging managers. DCH became available to investors other than to LCH on 1 July 2013.

Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Value of US\$100 Invested



¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that DCH was incorporated in Curaçao. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

² S&P500 (70% dividends reinvested)

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	100,336	101,387
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	5,184	29,289
Prepayments on investments		5,000	-
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	<u>7,977</u>	<u>1,791</u>
Total assets		<u>118,497</u>	<u>132,467</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Advisory and performance fees payable	2	(313)	(902)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 6	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(50)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>(360)</u>	<u>(952)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>118,137</u>	<u>131,515</u>
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share		US\$188.87	US\$204.46
Net asset value per Class C redeemable participating share		US\$189.47	-
Net asset value per Class X redeemable participating share		US\$189.93	-

The notes on pages 80 to 91 are an integral part of these financial statements

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- Realised gains/(losses)	7	(854)	16,329
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	7	(7,017)	2,059
Interest income		233	30
Total income/(loss)		(7,638)	18,418
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	8	(1,925)	(2,824)
Administration fees	9	(141)	(153)
Audit fees		(43)	(42)
Other operating expenses	10	(193)	(172)
Total operating expenses		(2,302)	(3,191)
Operating profit/(loss)		(9,940)	15,227
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings		(72)	(101)
Interest expense		(10)	-
Total finance costs		(82)	(101)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(10,022)	15,126
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(10,022)	15,126

The notes on pages 80 to 91 are an integral part of these financial statements

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		131,515	176,055
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5	38,046	6,039
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(41,402)</u>	<u>(65,705)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(3,356)	(59,666)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(10,022)</u>	<u>15,126</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u>118,137</u>	<u>131,515</u>

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(10,022)	15,126
Adjustments for:			
Finance costs		82	101
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		24,105	(23,478)
Prepayments on investments		(5,000)	-
Advisory and performance fees payable		(589)	453
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(3)	(3)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		1,051	54,467
Finance costs paid		(82)	(101)
Net cash from operating activities		9,542	46,565
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		38,046	5,789
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(41,402)	(65,705)
Net cash from financing activities		(3,356)	(59,916)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		6,186	(13,351)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		1,791	15,142
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	7,977	1,791

The notes on pages 80 to 91 are an integral part of these financial statements

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	<u>7,977</u>	<u>1,791</u>
Net cash and cash equivalents	<u>7,977</u>	<u>1,791</u>

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period DCH maintained a line of credit BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which DCH pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. At the end of the reporting period the committed line of credit amounted to €20 million (2017: €13 million).

DCH has pledged all of its investments as collateral. The sale of such pledged assets requires the release of these assets by the Depositary. At the end of the reporting period DCH had drawn an amount of nil (2017: nil).

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

DCH classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which DCH has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company's Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model's results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Emerging Managers	-	100,336	-	100,336
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	100,336	-	100,336

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Board of directors made no fair value adjustments. A sensitivity analysis on the fair value of Level 3 investments has not been performed as the write down provision amounts are immaterial.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, DCH held no Level 3 investments.

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Emerging Managers	-	101,387	-	101,387
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	101,387	-	101,387

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments by category of investment:

For the year ended	31/12/17 Emerging Managers US\$000
Opening balance	279
Purchases	-
Sales	-
Gains/(losses) recognised	(279)
Closing balance	-

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, for the purpose of preparing the above table, are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy DCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	5,184	-	5,184
Prepayments on investments	-	5,000	-	5,000
Cash and cash equivalents	7,977	-	-	7,977
Total	7,977	10,184	-	18,161
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(313)	-	(313)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(47)	-	(47)
Total	-	(360)	-	(360)

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy DCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	29,289	-	29,289
Cash and cash equivalents	1,791	-	-	1,791
Total	1,791	29,289	-	31,080
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(902)	-	(902)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(50)	-	(50)
Total	-	(952)	-	(952)

4.b. Condensed schedule of investments

A condensed schedule of investments of DCH as at 31 December 2018 was:

	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
Castle Hook Offshore Fund Ltd	14,575	12.3
Freshford Fund Ltd	13,880	11.7
Honeycomb Offshore Fund Ltd	13,359	11.3
Armistice Capital Offshore Fund Ltd	13,259	11.2
Bishop Rock Opportunity Offshore Fund Ltd	11,614	9.8
Two Creeks Capital Offshore Fund Ltd	8,798	7.4
Indaba Capital Partners (Cayman) LP	6,939	5.9
Other investments	17,912	15.2
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	100,336	

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A condensed schedule of investments of DCH as at 31 December 2017 was:

	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
Indaba Capital Partners (Cayman) LP	18,221	13.9
Armistice Capital Offshore Fund Ltd	15,565	11.8
Two Creeks Capital Offshore Fund Ltd	12,024	9.1
Castle Hook Offshore Fund Ltd	11,532	8.8
TBC Offshore Ltd	10,960	8.3
Blockhouse Partners Offshore Fund Ltd	10,743	8.2
Other investments	22,342	17.0
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	101,387	

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

DCH has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of DCH's shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of DCH and the number of shares in issue during the period to 31 December 2018 is summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class C	Class X	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2018	131,515	-	-	131,515
Subscriptions	7,046	30,000	1,000	38,046
Redemptions	(41,402)	-	-	(41,402)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	(6,936)	(2,979)	(107)	(10,022)
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018	90,223	27,021	893	118,137
Shares	Class A	Class C	Class X	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January	643,245	-	-	643,245
Subscriptions	33,073	142,614	4,703	180,390
Redemptions	(198,620)	-	-	(198,620)
Shares outstanding at 31 December	477,698	142,614	4,703	625,015
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December	US\$188.87	US\$189.47	US\$189.93	

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of DCH and the number of shares in issue during the period to 31 December 2017 is summarised below:

US\$000	Class A
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2017	176,055
Subscriptions	6,039
Redemptions	(65,705)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	<u>15,126</u>
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017	<u>131,515</u>
Shares	Class A
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2017	956,696
Subscriptions	31,754
Redemptions	<u>(345,205)</u>
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2017	<u>643,245</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2017	US\$204.46

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of DCH and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (US\$000)	118,137	131,515	176,055
Total shares Class A	477,698	643,245	956,696
Total shares Class C	142,614	-	-
Total shares Class X	4,703	-	-
NAV per share Class A (US\$)	188.87	204.46	184.02
NAV per share Class C (US\$)	189.47	-	-
NAV per share Class X (US\$)	189.93	-	-
Total income (US\$000)	(7,638)	18,418	7,974
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(2,302)	(3,191)	(3,122)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(82)	(101)	(200)
Taxation (US\$000)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	<u>(10,022)</u>	<u>15,126</u>	<u>4,652</u>

6. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Payable to the Administrator	(20)	(22)
Audit fees payable	(21)	(19)
Depository fees payable	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(9)</u>
Total	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(50)</u>

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	3,643	17,285
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(4,497)</u>	<u>(956)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(854)	16,329
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	12,891	14,676
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(19,908)</u>	<u>(12,617)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(7,017)	2,059
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(7,871)	18,388

8. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Advisory fees	(1,889)	(2,245)
Performance fees	<u>(36)</u>	<u>(579)</u>
Total	(1,925)	(2,824)

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class A Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Advisor is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 5% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class A Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a "high water mark" provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

9. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of DCH at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.10% on the first US\$250 million, 0.09% on the next US\$250 million and 0.08% on net assets in excess of US\$500 million, subject to a minimum of US\$10,000 per month.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Directors fees	(52)	(44)
Depositary fees	(36)	(37)
Legal fees	(4)	(16)
Other professional fees	(60)	(24)
Professional liability insurance	(22)	(12)
Regulatory fees	(5)	(4)
Miscellaneous expenses	(14)	(35)
Total	(193)	(172)

11. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of DCH have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Ongoing charges	1.75	1.82
Performance fees	0.02	0.39
Total	1.77	2.21

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of DCH in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These additional fees, if included in the numbers stated above, and calculated based on a best estimation would increase the ongoing charges to 3.18% (2017: 3.31%) and the performance fees to 0.46% (2017: 3.41%) based on the net performance of DCH for the period.

In addition to investment management fees and performance fees, underlying investment companies might incur operational expenses that are included in the net asset value of these companies and are not charged separately. Since these operating expenses are typically not disclosed in the prospectus of these companies they are difficult to estimate by DCH and are not included in the numbers stated above.

12. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to DCH are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(1,889)	(1,889)	-
Performance fees	(36)	(36)	-
Administration fees	(141)	(141)	-
Depositary fees	(36)	(36)	-
Directors fees	(52)	(52)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(72)	(72)	-
Interest expense relating to credit facility	(10)	(10)	-

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(2,245)	(2,245)	-
Performance fees	(579)	(579)	-
Administration fees	(153)	(153)	-
Depositary fees	(37)	(37)	-
Directors fees	(44)	(44)	-
Commitment fee relating to credit facility	(101)	(101)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

13. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The gross portfolio turnover rate of DCH has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>7.6</u>	<u>8.0</u>

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of DCH in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average monthly net assets.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control DCH: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with DCH, is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd in its capacity as agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with LCH could be considered related party transactions, since DCH and LCH have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 2.12 of the Company and 8-10 above for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the end of the reporting period and the total amount of expenses incurred by DCH relating to these transactions.

During 2018 LCH redeemed US\$20 million from DCH.

As of 31 December 2018, LCH owned 36.36% (2017: 49.99%) of the net assets of DCH.

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company and the Board of Directors of LCH Investments NV in redeemable participating shares of DCH during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

31 December	Position at 2017	Purchases/ (Sales)	Position at 2018
-------------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

Shares of DCH	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---

15. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.998).

16. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

DCH's investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. DCH is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by DCH to manage these risks are discussed below.

16.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

DCH invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

DCH is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by DCH for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than USD, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into USD will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

DCH has also performed a sensitivity analysis. The relationship between movements in the S&P500 Index and the NAV of DCH is uncertain and subject to change at any time and should not be relied upon in assessing likely future relationships. Notwithstanding this, as required by IFRS, the following details DCH's estimated sensitivity to a 5% general increase and decrease in the S&P500 index.

As at December 31, 2018, if the S&P500 Index had increased or decreased by an additional 5% during 2018, with all other variables held constant and based on the actual change during 2017 of the net asset value and the S&P500 Index, the increase or decrease in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares for the year might have amounted to 2.09% (2017: (0.48%)).

(b) Foreign exchange risk

DCH operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than USD, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of markets interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

16.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that DCH may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. DCH is exposed to quarterly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 business days' notice period for redemption requests. DCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of DCH's investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the portfolio managers of the underlying investments to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the portfolio managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of each Portfolio's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DCH wishes to invest that DCH agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than DCH's own redemption period.

DCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movement in markets in which DCH invests, determination of the NAV of each class of shares, the right to redeem Shares or the market maker facility could be suspended or restricted resulting in illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension.

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which DCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	18,161	-	-	18,161
30 days or less	3,814	-	-	3,814
45 days	13,345	-	-	13,345
60 days	34,309	-	-	34,309
90 days	48,868	-	-	48,868
Total assets	118,497	-	-	118,497

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which DCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	31,080	-	-	31,080
30 days or less	-	-	-	-
45 days	12,024	-	-	12,024
60 days	34,028	-	-	34,028
90 days	55,335	-	-	55,335
Total assets	132,467	-	-	132,467

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details DCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2018 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Advisory and performance fees payable	(277)	-	(36)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(47)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(118,137)	-
Total	(324)	(118,137)	(36)

The following table details DCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Advisory and performance fees payable	(902)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(50)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(131,515)	-
Total	(952)	(131,515)	-

16.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

DCH is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

To the extent that DCH (with respect to each Portfolio) engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that DCH makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, DCH must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

DCH manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. DCH's indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

In the following table the custodians appointed by DCH are listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at those custodians and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At 31 December	Moody's	S&P	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	100,336	101,387
Total			100,336	101,387

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.
Net cash balances:

DISCOVERY CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	<u>7,977</u>	<u>1,791</u>
Total	<u>7,977</u>	<u>1,791</u>

16.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by the underlying investment portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. DCH does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. DCH may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in DCH became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. DCH does not have a percentage limitation on hedging.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of DCH to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

17. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS PROFILE

The principal objective of European Capital Holdings (“ECH”) is the appreciation in capital through investments in equities, both long and short, principally in Europe, and to a lesser extent in other strategies, including global macro. ECH has not paid any dividend since its inception.

Under its two-tier system, ECH does not invest directly, but operates through a variety of investment vehicles. Generally, each such investment vehicle is advised by a principal portfolio manager and its team, allowing ECH to benefit from the diversity and experience of professional portfolio managers. The investment activities of ECH include a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the several managers.

The recommendation of investment managers is entrusted to the Investment Advisory Committee of the Advisory Company, whose members meet regularly to review and select managers in order to position ECH optimally in changing markets. The managers will generally be based or have an operation conducting investment research in Europe.

ECH started operating on 2 November 1998 in Luxembourg (as European Capital Holdings Sicav) and transferred its assets and liabilities to a sub-fund of the Company on 23 December 2014.

ECH normally issues shares daily, at net asset value per share (NAV).

Shares may be redeemed to ECH on the last valuation day of each month, with 45 calendar days notice at net asset value. The redemption of shares by ECH may be suspended under certain circumstances, as described in the prospectus.

For the convenience of investors, and on the basis set out in ECH’s prospectus, the shares of ECH are listed on the Euronext Amsterdam Stock Market and are traded daily. However, ECH is not normally a party to and is not responsible for such secondary market transactions. Investors may purchase and sell through banks and brokers throughout the world.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class B - €	Performance %
02/11/98*	100.00	-
31/12/98	101.61	1.6
31/12/99	128.32	26.3
31/12/00	147.11	14.6
31/12/01	147.02	(0.1)
31/12/02	145.20	(1.2)
31/12/03	158.98	9.5
31/12/04	174.69	9.9
31/12/05	199.30	14.1
31/12/06	223.12	12.0
31/12/07	239.27	7.2
31/12/08	181.36	(24.2)
31/12/09	200.44	10.5
31/12/10	232.59	16.0
31/12/11	211.35	(9.1)
31/12/12	228.72	8.2
31/12/13	269.37	17.8
31/12/14	279.56	3.8
31/12/15	291.69	4.3
31/12/16	270.60	(7.2)
31/12/17	282.33	4.3
31/12/18	262.86	(6.9)
*Inception		

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 23 December 2014 relates to the period that ECH was incorporated in Luxembourg. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

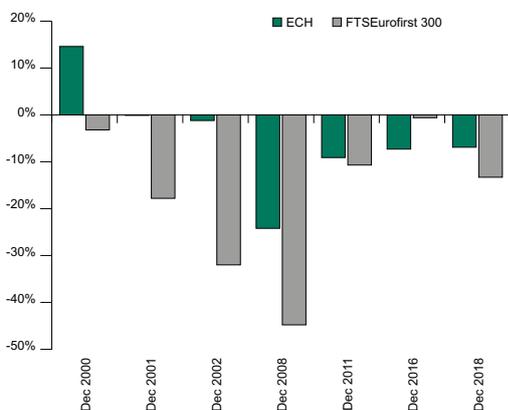
EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

	ECH %	Index %
1 year p.a.	(6.9)	(13.3)
3 years p.a.	(3.4)	(2.6)
5 years p.a.	(0.5)	0.2
Since Inception p.a.	4.9	1.0

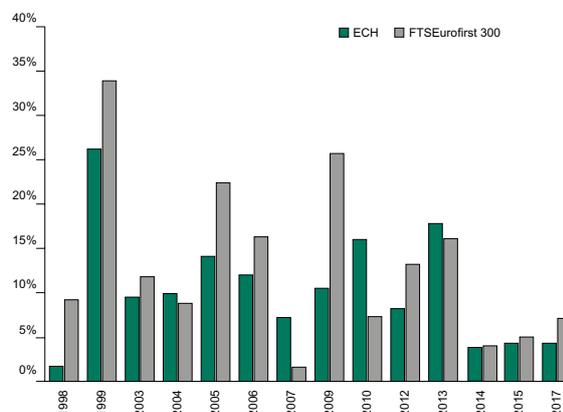


Index FTSEurofirst 300 Index

ECH Performance in Down Markets



Performance of ECH in Up Markets



¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 23 December 2014 relates to the period that ECH was incorporated in Luxembourg. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At	Notes	31/12/18 €000	31/12/17 €000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	113,812	157,991
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	5,522	11,562
Other accounts receivable	2	3	25
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	<u>4,230</u>	<u>10,810</u>
Total assets		<u>123,567</u>	<u>180,388</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	(44)	-
Proceeds from sale of investment companies received in advance		(175)	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	2, 6	(155)	(210)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 7	<u>(46)</u>	<u>(54)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>(420)</u>	<u>(264)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>123,147</u>	<u>180,124</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share (Class B)		€262.86	€282.33
Net asset value per redeemable participating share (Class Y)		€270.46	€286.89

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 €000	2017 €000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:			
- Realised gains/(losses)	8	(2,502)	1,937
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	8	(4,459)	10,073
Fee rebate	15	51	310
Surplus on repurchase of own shares	5	214	129
Other income		57	150
Total income/(loss)		(6,639)	12,599
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	9	(2,327)	(2,996)
Administration fees	10	(164)	(160)
Audit fees		(49)	(35)
Other operating expenses	11	(234)	(250)
Total operating expenses		(2,774)	(3,441)
Operating profit/(loss)		(9,413)	9,158
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings		(84)	(110)
Interest expense		(75)	(100)
Total finance costs		(159)	(210)
Profit/(loss) before taxation		(9,572)	8,948
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares from operations		(9,572)	8,948

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December		2018	2017
	Notes	€000	€000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		180,124	259,171
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5	1,908	723
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(49,313)</u>	<u>(88,718)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(47,405)	(87,995)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(9,572)</u>	<u>8,948</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u>123,147</u>	<u>180,124</u>

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December		2018	2017
	Notes	€000	€000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before taxation		(9,572)	8,948
Adjustments for:			
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		(214)	(129)
Other income		(57)	(150)
Finance costs		159	210
Net changes in:			
Other accounts receivable		22	46
Due from investment companies		6,040	1,438
Redemptions received in advance		175	-
Advisory and performance fees payable		(55)	(423)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(8)	1
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		44,179	78,418
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		44	(194)
Surplus on repurchase of own shares received		214	129
Other income received		57	150
Finance costs paid		(159)	(210)
Net cash from operating activities		40,825	88,234
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		1,908	723
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(49,313)	(88,718)
Net cash from financing activities		(47,405)	(87,995)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(6,580)	239
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		10,810	10,571
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	4,230	10,810

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At 31 December	31/12/18 €000	31/12/17 €000
Cash at bank:		
Cash €	4,230	10,810
Net cash and cash equivalents	4,230	10,810

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period ECH maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which ECH pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. At the end of the reporting period the committed line of credit amounted to €12.5 million (2017: €20 million).

ECH has pledged all of its investments as collateral. The sale of such pledged assets requires the release of these assets by the Depositary. At the end of the reporting period ECH had drawn an amount of nil (2017: nil).

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

ECH classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which ECH has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long	-	6,533	367	6,900
Equity Long/Short	-	102,705	-	102,705
Macro	-	3,752	-	3,752
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	455	455
Total investment companies	<u>-</u>	<u>112,990</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>113,812</u>
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<u>-</u>	<u>112,990</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>113,812</u>

The following is a summary of the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Forward FX contracts	-	(44)	-	(44)
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<u>-</u>	<u>(44)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(44)</u>

As at 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments, as noted in note 2.4 on page 39 and are shown in the Level 3 investments in the table above. Fair value adjustments of US\$0.8 million (2017: €0.9 million), representing 0.67% (2017: 0.47%) of the net asset value at year-end, were applied to the Level 3 investments. The Level 3 investments fair value are shown net of the fair value adjustments in the table above. The fair value adjustments made by the Board of Directors amounted to 50% of the reported value of the underlying investment companies (2017: 50%). A sensitivity analysis on the fair value of Level 3 investments has not been performed as the write down provision amounts are not significant.

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the period ended 31 December 2018 by category of investment:

For the year ended	Equity Long €000	Investment companies in run-off €000	Total €000
Opening balance	350	505	855
Purchases	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-
Gains/(losses) recognised	17	(50)	(33)
Closing balance	<u>367</u>	<u>455</u>	<u>822</u>

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, for the purpose of preparing the above table, are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period. During the financial year 2018 there were no transfers between the different levels of the hierarchy.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long	4,930	11,734	350	17,014
Equity Long/Short	-	136,884	-	136,884
Macro	-	3,506	-	3,506
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	505	505
Total investment companies	4,930	152,124	855	157,909
Forward FX contracts	-	82	-	82
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4,930	152,206	855	157,991

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the period ended 31 December 2017 by category of investment:

For the year ended	Equity Long €000	Investment companies in run-off €000	Total €000
Opening balance	398	1,915	2,313
Purchases	-	1,884	1,884
Sales	-	(4,025)	(4,025)
Gains/(losses) recognised	(48)	731	683
Closing balance	350	505	855

During the financial year 2017 there were no transfers between the different levels of the hierarchy.

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy ECH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	5,522	-	5,522
Other accounts receivable	-	3	-	3
Cash and cash equivalents	4,230	-	-	4,230
Total	4,230	5,525	-	9,755
Liabilities				
Proceeds from sale of investment companies received in advance	-	(175)	-	(175)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(155)	-	(155)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(46)	-	(46)
Total	-	(376)	-	(376)

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy ECH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 €000	Level 2 €000	Level 3 €000	Total €000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	11,562	-	11,562
Other accounts receivable	-	25	-	25
Cash and cash equivalents	10,810	-	-	10,810
Total	10,810	11,587	-	22,397
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(210)	-	(210)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(54)	-	(54)
Total	-	(264)	-	(264)

4.b. Condensed schedule of investments

A condensed schedule of investments of ECH as at 31 December 2018 was:

	31/12/18 €000	% of NAV
Egerton Long-Short Fund (EUR, GBP & NOK) Ltd	21,653	17.6
MW Eureka Fund	20,833	16.9
The Adelphi Europe Fund	19,879	16.1
Sand Grove Opportunities Fund Ltd	11,320	9.2
Blackrock UK Emerging Companies	9,676	7.9
DL Partners Opportunities Fund Ltd	7,946	6.5
Horseman Global Fund Ltd	7,172	5.8
Memnon European Fund	6,533	5.3
Other investments	8,800	7.1
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	113,812	

A condensed schedule of investments of ECH as at 31 December 2017 was:

	31/12/17 €000	% of NAV
The Adelphi Europe Fund	25,867	14.4
Egerton Long-Short Fund (EUR, GBP & NOK) Ltd	22,682	12.6
MW Eureka Fund	21,157	11.7
Perdurance Neutral Fund Ltd	16,960	9.4
Lansdowne Developed Markets Fund Ltd	12,481	6.9
Memnon European Fund	11,734	6.5
Ronit Global Opportunities Fund Ltd	11,054	6.1
Sand Grove Opportunities Fund Ltd	10,959	6.1
Other investments	25,097	13.9
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	157,991	

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4.c. Forward foreign exchange contracts

ECH enters into forward foreign exchange transactions primarily to hedge the US Dollar exposure back to the Euro. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held for trading and are valued at the forward rate and are marked to market on the valuation date.

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2018 is the following forward foreign exchange contract that was outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services:

Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) €000
4,063	(4,705)	10/01/2019	<u>(44)</u>
Total			<u>(44)</u>

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2017 is the following forward foreign exchange contract that was outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services:

Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) €000
3,916	(4,606)	31/01/2018	<u>82</u>
Total			<u>82</u>

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

ECH has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of ECH's shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ECH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2018 are summarised below:

€000	Class B	Class Y	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2018	176,481	3,643	180,124
Subscriptions	1,908	-	1,908
Redemptions	(49,313)	-	(49,313)
Net decrease in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	<u>(9,363)</u>	<u>(209)</u>	<u>(9,572)</u>
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018	<u>119,713</u>	<u>3,434</u>	<u>123,147</u>
Shares	Class B	Class Y	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2018	625,089	12,698	637,787
Subscriptions	6,800	-	6,800
Redemptions	<u>(176,465)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(176,465)</u>
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2018	<u>455,424</u>	<u>12,698</u>	<u>468,122</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2018	€262.86	€270.46	

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ECH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2017 is summarised below:

€000	Class B	Class Y	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2017	255,724	3,447	259,171
Subscriptions	723	-	723
Redemptions	(88,718)	-	(88,718)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	<u>8,752</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>8,948</u>
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017	<u>176,481</u>	<u>3,643</u>	<u>180,124</u>
Shares	Class B	Class Y	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2017	945,007	12,698	957,705
Subscriptions	2,854	-	2,854
Redemptions	<u>(322,772)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(322,772)</u>
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2017	<u>625,089</u>	<u>12,698</u>	<u>637,787</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2017	€282.33	€286.89	

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of ECH and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (€000)	123,147	180,124	259,171
Total shares Class B	455,424	625,089	945,007
Total shares Class Y	12,698	12,698	12,698
NAV per share Class B (€)	262.86	282.33	270.60
NAV per share Class Y (€)	270.46	286.89	271.46
Total income (€000)	(6,639)	12,599	(17,576)
Total operating expenses (€000)	(2,774)	(3,441)	(4,931)
Total finance costs (€000)	(159)	(210)	(299)
Taxation (€000)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (€000)	<u>(9,572)</u>	<u>8,948</u>	<u>(22,810)</u>

For the convenience of investors, to create a market with orderly trading and to promote liquidity of the shares, the Company has designated Munnik Opties & Futures bv and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA to act as an Agent of the Company to make a market in shares. The Company has agreed, subject to certain limitations, to repurchase shares from the Agent at a fixed discount, including a fixed commission of 0.5%.

6. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEE PAYABLE

For the year ended 31 December	2018	2017
	€000	€000
Advisory fees	(155)	(210)
Performance fees	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(155)</u>	<u>(210)</u>

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 €000	2017 €000
Payable to the Administrator	(13)	(12)
Other accounts payable	<u>(33)</u>	<u>(42)</u>
Total	<u>(46)</u>	<u>(54)</u>

8. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended 31 December	2018 €000	2017 €000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	965	2,940
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(3,467)</u>	<u>(1,003)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(2,502)	1,937
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	4,832	11,268
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(9,291)</u>	<u>(1,195)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(4,459)</u>	<u>10,073</u>
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(6,961)</u>	<u>12,010</u>

9. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 €000	2017 €000
Advisory fees	(2,327)	(2,996)
Performance fees	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(2,327)</u>	<u>(2,996)</u>

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of class B Shares and 0.25% per annum of the net asset value of class Y Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 5% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of class B Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of ECH at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.075% on the first €185 million, 0.05% on the next €370 million, and 0.05% on net assets in excess of €370 million, subject to a minimum of €12,500 per month.

11. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 €000	2017 €000
Directors fees	(55)	(54)
Depositary fees	(42)	(43)
Paying agent fees	(26)	(25)
Legal fees	(5)	(33)
Other professional fees	(68)	(47)
Professional liability insurance	(21)	(34)
Regulatory fees	(6)	(9)
Miscellaneous expenses	(11)	(5)
Total	(234)	(250)

12. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of ECH have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Ongoing charges	1.81	1.75
Performance fees	-	-
Total	1.81	1.75

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of ECH in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These additional fees, if included in the numbers stated above, and calculated based on a best estimation would increase the ongoing charges to 2.83% (2017: 2.85%) and the performance fees to 0.15% (2017: 1.82%) based on the net performance of ECH for the period.

In addition to investment management fees and performance fees, underlying investment companies might incur operational expenses that are included in the net asset value of these companies and are not charged separately. Since these operating expenses are typically not disclosed in the prospectus of these companies they are difficult to estimate by ECH and are not included in the numbers stated above.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to ECH are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 €000	According to prospectus ¹ €000	Difference €000
Advisory fees	(2,327)	(2,327)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	(164)	(164)	-
Depositary fees	(42)	(42)	-
Directors fees	(55)	(55)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(26)	(26)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(84)	(84)	-

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 €000	According to prospectus ¹ €000	Difference €000
Advisory fees	(2,996)	(2,996)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	(160)	(160)	-
Depositary fees	(43)	(43)	-
Directors fees	(54)	(54)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(25)	(25)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(110)	(110)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

14. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The portfolio turnover rate of ECH has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>6.3</u>	<u>(1.7)</u>

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of ECH in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

15. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control ECH: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with ECH, is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Limited in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with Trading Capital Holdings ("TCH") could be considered related party transactions, since ECH and TCH have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to 2.12 of the Company and 5, 6 and 9 for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the balance sheet date and the total amount of expenses incurred by ECH relating to these transactions.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ECH shares some of the same sponsoring institutions and has the same Board of Directors of TCH. In order to avoid double charging to ECH shareholders, the Investment Adviser of TCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to TCH based on ECH's proportionate holding in TCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Board of Directors of LCH Investments NV and the Company Secretary in redeemable participating shares of ECH during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

31 December	Position at 2017	Purchases/ (Sales)	Position at 2018
Shares of ECH	667	-	667

16. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.145 (2017: US\$1.2007).

17. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

ECH's investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. ECH is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by ECH to manage these risks are discussed below.

17.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

ECH invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

ECH is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by ECH for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than euro, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into euro will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

ECH has also performed a sensitivity analysis. The relationship between movements in the FTSE Eurofirst 300 Index and the NAV of ECH is uncertain and subject to change at any time and should not be relied upon in assessing likely future relationships. Notwithstanding this, as required by IFRS, the following details ECH's estimated sensitivity to a 5% general increase and decrease in the FTSE Eurofirst 300 Index.

As at December 31, 2018, if the FTSE Eurofirst 300 Index had increased or decreased by an additional 5% during 2018, with all other variables held constant and based on the actual change during 2018 of the net asset value and the FTSE Eurofirst 300 Index, the increase or decrease in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares for the year might have amounted to 1.43% (2017: 0.89%).

(b) Foreign exchange risk

ECH operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than euro, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

ECH holds assets denominated in currencies other than euro. ECH is therefore exposed to currency risks, as the value of the securities denominated in other currencies will fluctuate due to changes in exchange rates. ECH may manage this risk by seeking to hedge against currency fluctuations provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms.

The carrying amount of ECH's direct foreign currency denominated financial assets and financial liabilities at the reporting date is detailed in note 4.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

17.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that ECH may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. ECH is exposed to monthly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 calendar days notice period for redemption requests. ECH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of ECH's investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the Managers to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the Managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of ECH's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom ECH wishes to invest that ECH agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than ECH's own redemption period.

ECH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movements in markets in which ECH invests, determination of net asset values, and the right to redeem Shares resulting in temporary illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension. The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the underlying investment companies in which ECH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018.

Redemption period	≤3 months €000	3-12 months €000	>1 year ¹ €000	Total €000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	9,755	-	-	9,755
30 days or less	75,846	-	-	75,846
45 days	7,946	-	-	7,946
60 days	10,706	-	-	10,706
90 days	18,492	-	-	18,492
More than 90 days	-	-	822	822
Total assets	122,745	-	822	123,567

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the underlying investment companies in which ECH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months €000	3-12 months €000	>1 year ¹ €000	Total €000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	22,397	-	-	22,397
30 days or less	106,917	-	-	106,917
45 days	8,823	-	-	8,823
60 days	-	-	-	-
90 days	41,396	-	-	41,396
More than 90 days	-	-	855	855
Total assets	<u>179,533</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>180,388</u>

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details ECH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2018 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month €000	1 - 3 months €000	>3 months €000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(44)	-	-
Proceeds from sales received in advance	(175)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(155)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(46)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(123,147)	-
Total	<u>(420)</u>	<u>(123,147)</u>	<u>-</u>

The following table details ECH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month €000	1 - 3 months €000	>3 months €000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(210)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(54)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(180,124)	-
Total	<u>(264)</u>	<u>(180,124)</u>	<u>-</u>

17.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

ECH is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the extent that ECH engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that ECH makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, ECH must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

ECH manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. ECH's indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its investments in underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

In the following table the Depositary appointed by ECH is listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at this Depositary and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At 31 December	Moody's	S&P	2018 €000	2017 €000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	113,812	157,909
BNP Paribas Securities Services	Aa3	A+	(44)	82
Total			<u>113,768</u>	<u>157,991</u>

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At 31 December	2018 €000	2017 €000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	<u>4,230</u>	<u>10,810</u>
Total	<u>4,230</u>	<u>10,810</u>

17.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by ECH's portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. ECH does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. ECH may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in ECH became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. ECH does not have a percentage limitation on hedging of its Portfolio.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of ECH to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

EUROPEAN CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Share class and currency risk

ECH constitutes a single legal entity, but the assets of the Class B Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class B Shareholders and the assets of the Class Y Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class Y Shareholders. However, while liabilities attributed to a class of shares (including any borrowings relating specifically to the Class B Portfolio) will only be allocated to that class, a creditor of ECH will generally not be bound to satisfy its claims from a particular class. Rather, such creditor could seek, to the extent the liabilities exceeded the assets of the class to which the liabilities are associated, to satisfy its claim from ECH's assets as a whole. Thus, if a creditor's claim relating to a particular class of shares exceeds the assets attributable to that class of shares, the remaining assets of ECH (the other class of shares) may be subject to such claim.

Foreign exchange hedging activity in connection with the Class B Portfolio, as well as subscription and redemption activity of shares in any class may have negative or positive cash flow implications for ECH.

18. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS PROFILE

The principal objective of Leveraged Capital Holdings (“LCH”) is the appreciation in capital through investment in equity strategies, both long and short, and to a lesser extent in other strategies, including global macro. LCH has not paid any dividend since its inception.

Under its two tier system LCH does not invest directly but operates through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by LCH. Generally each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers. Hence LCH benefits from the collective services of a group of highly skilled investment managers who are allowed to operate within their area of expertise without imposed limitations.

Moreover, due to its two tier system, LCH is highly flexible in engaging and, when necessary, disengaging the services of investment managers, while at the same time limiting the financial and legal exposure to the size of its investment in an offshore fund.

LCH Investments NV is the Investment Advisor of LCH and advises the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee meets regularly to review and select managers in order to position LCH optimally in changing markets.

LCH started operating on 30 November 1969 in Curaçao (as Leveraged Capital Holdings NV) under the sponsorship of the Edmond de Rothschild Group and merged with a sub-fund of the Company on 1 January 2015.

Since its inception, LCH has been able to realise a considerable increase in the net asset value per share, substantially above US stockmarket indices and with limited downside fluctuation. However, past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance.

The financial year end of LCH is 31 December. In addition to the annual report, which contains audited financial statements, an unaudited interim report for the six month period to 30 June is also published.

Shares are issued by LCH daily, on the basis of net asset value. Shares are issued in US\$ (Class A) and Euro (Class B).

LCH will seek to hedge against currency fluctuations of the Class B shares, provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms.

Shares may be redeemed at the end of each quarter with 45 business days notice at net asset value. The redemption of shares may be postponed under certain circumstances, as described in the prospectus.

For the convenience of investors, Class A shares and Class B shares of LCH are listed on Eurolist of Euronext Amsterdam NV and are also traded over the counter. However, LCH is not a party to and is not responsible for such secondary market transactions. Investors may purchase and sell through banks and brokers throughout the world.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

	LCH		S&P 500		S&P 500 ²	
	NAV per share US\$	Performance ³ %	Index US\$	Performance %	Index US\$	Performance %
1969†	19.10		93.81		93.81	
1969	19.70		92.06		92.26	
1970	16.80	-15	92.15	-	94.79	+3
1971	20.28	+21	102.09	+11	107.29	+13
1972	22.99	+13	118.05	+16	126.55	+18
1973	22.48	-2	97.55	-17	106.95	-15
1974	23.82	+6	68.56	-30	77.71	-27
1975	27.25	+14	90.19	+32	105.25	+35
1976	34.30	+26	107.46	+19	128.82	+22
1977	36.46	+6	95.10	-12	117.93	-8
1978	45.09	+24	96.11	+1	123.70	+5
1979	65.72	+46	107.94	+12	144.33	+17
1980	107.79	+64	135.76	+26	188.23	+30
1981	96.44	-11	122.55	-10	176.20	-6
1982	129.90	+35	140.64	+15	210.51	+19
1983	159.10	+22	164.93	+17	254.59	+21
1984	153.79	-3	167.24	+1	266.79	+5
1985	202.63	+32	211.28	+26	347.05	+30
1986	231.06	+14	242.17	+15	407.58	+17
1987	239.52	+4	247.08	+2	425.00	+4
1988	267.66	+12	277.72	+12	489.98	+15
1989	350.38	+31	353.40	+27	638.47	+30
1990	340.53	-3	330.22	-7	611.99	-4
1991	462.90	+36	417.09	+26	790.48	+29
1992	543.15	+17	435.71	+4	843.29	+7
1993††	66.71	+23	466.45	+7	919.32	+9
1994	59.23	-11	459.27	-2	924.73	+1
1995	77.39	+31	615.93	+34	1,262.00	+36
1996	93.29	+21	740.74	+20	1,541.34	+22
1997	113.35	+22	970.43	+31	2,044.53	+33
1998	124.37	+10	1,229.23	+27	2,617.03	+28
1999	168.66	+36	1,469.25	+20	3,155.61	+21
2000	161.03	-5	1,320.28	-10	2,858.53	-9
2001	154.20	-4	1,148.08	-13	2,509.09	-12
2002	147.24	-5	879.72	-23	1,945.14	-22
2003	165.02	+12	1,111.92	+26	2,489.34	+28
2004	182.31	+10	1,211.92	+9	2,745.81	+10
2005	199.14	+9	1,248.29	+3	2,864.79	+4
2006	219.47	+10	1,418.30	+14	3,298.22	+15
2007	276.32	+26	1,468.36	+4	3,459.78	+5
2008	209.21	-24	903.25	-38	2,164.34	-37
2009	241.78	+16	1,115.10	+23	2,717.54	+26
2010	274.54	+14	1,257.64	+13	3,108.59	+14
2011	244.96	-11	1,257.60	-	3,153.86	+1
2012	266.13	+9	1,426.19	+13	3,633.48	+15
2013	306.07	+15	1,848.36	+30	4,779.04	+32
2014	316.54	+3	2,058.90	+11	5,398.91	+13
2015	295.89	-7	2,043.94	-1	5,439.21	+1

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that LCH was incorporated in Curaçao. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

² 70% dividends reinvested

³ of Class A US\$ shares

† Inception at 30 November 1969

†† Split of 10 for 1 on 17 February 1993

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

	LCH		S&P 500		S&P 500 ²	
	NAV per share US\$	Performance ³ %	Index US\$	Performance %	Index US\$	Performance %
2016	281.51	-5	2,238.83	+10	6,048.70	+11
2017	303.26	+8	2,673.61	+19	7,323.89	+21
2018	264.09	-13	2,506.85	-6	6,961.66	-5

² S&P 500 (70% dividends reinvested)

³ of Class A US\$ shares

† Inception at 30 November 1969

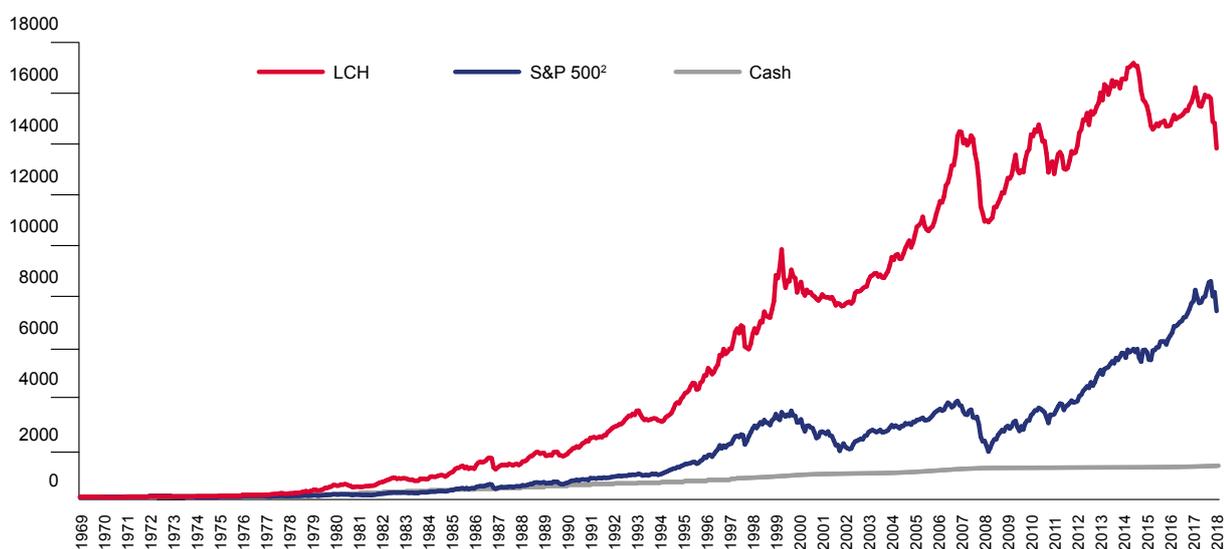
†† Split of 10 for 1 on 17 February 1993

	LCH %	S&P500 ² %	Cash ³ %
1 year p.a.	(12.9)	(4.9)	2.4
3 years p.a.	(3.7)	8.6	1.5
5 years p.a.	(2.9)	7.8	1.0
Since Inception p.a.	10.6	9.2	5.4
Value of US\$100 since inception	US\$13,827	US\$7,421	US\$1,326

² S&P 500 (70% dividends reinvested)

³ 3 month US\$ Libor

Value of US\$100 Invested at Inception

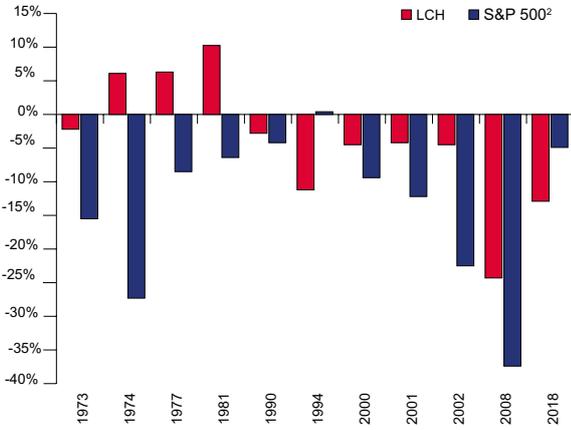


² S&P 500 (70% dividends reinvested)

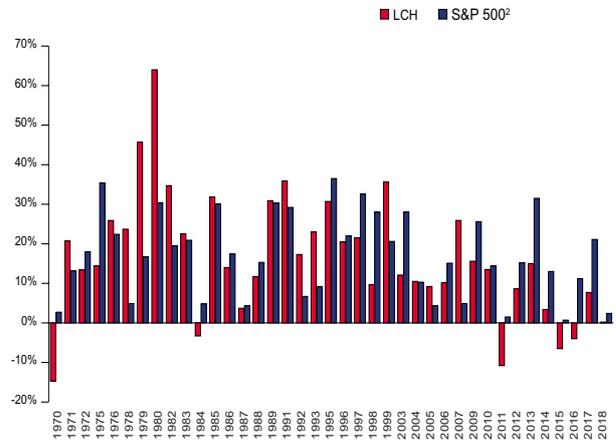
¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that LCH was incorporated in Curaçao. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

LCH Performance in Down Markets



LCH Performance in Up Markets



² S&P 500 (70% dividends reinvested)

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that LCH was incorporated in Curaçao. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	221,381	359,527
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	23,282	88,243
Other accounts receivable	2	142	676
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	<u>5,783</u>	<u>2,818</u>
Total assets		<u>250,588</u>	<u>451,264</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	(440)	-
Short term borrowings	2, 3	-	(16,000)
Shareholder redemptions payable		(204)	(1,506)
Advisory and performance fees payable	2	(328)	(511)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 6	<u>(96)</u>	<u>(159)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>(1,068)</u>	<u>(18,176)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>249,520</u>	<u>433,088</u>
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share		US\$264.09	US\$303.26
Net asset value per Class B redeemable participating share		€183.37	€217.18
Net asset value per Class X redeemable participating share		US\$266.04	-

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- Realised gains/(losses)	7	(14,284)	(18,471)
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	7	(24,149)	66,867
Interest income	2	130	250
Fee rebate	2, 14	1,405	2,980
Surplus on repurchase of own shares	5	628	1,173
Other income		51	14
Total income		(36,219)	52,813
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	8	(4,961)	(7,224)
Administration fees	9	(260)	(255)
Audit fees		(113)	(103)
Other operating expenses	10	(528)	(642)
Total operating expenses		(5,862)	(8,224)
Operating profit/(loss)		(42,081)	44,589
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to credit facility	3	(196)	(302)
Interest expense	2, 3	(104)	(3)
Loan interest expense		-	(2,047)
Total finance costs		(300)	(2,352)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(42,381)	42,237
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(42,381)	42,237

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations. There are no gains or losses other than those dealt with in the statement of comprehensive income.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		433,088	595,645
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5	12,996	2,459
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(154,183)</u>	<u>(207,253)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(141,187)	(204,794)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(42,381)</u>	<u>42,237</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u>249,520</u>	<u>433,088</u>

The notes on pages 123 to 137 are an integral part of these financial statements

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(42,381)	42,237
Adjustments for:			
Interest income		(130)	(250)
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		(628)	(1,173)
Other income		(51)	(14)
Finance costs		300	2,352
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses on cash and cash equivalents		14	49
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		64,961	3,744
Other accounts receivable		534	(82)
Advisory and performance fees payable		(183)	(1,014)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(63)	(164)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		138,146	209,496
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		426	(1,222)
Interest income received		130	250
Surplus on repurchase of own shares received		628	1,173
Other income received		51	14
Finance costs paid		(300)	(2,352)
Net cash from operating activities		161,454	253,044
Cash flows from financing activities			
Short term borrowings		(16,000)	16,000
Repayment of bank loan		-	(75,000)
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		12,996	2,459
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(155,485)	(207,842)
Net cash from financing activities		(158,489)	(264,383)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		2,965	(11,339)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		2,818	14,157
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	5,783	2,818

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	5,451	2,812
Cash €	330	4
Cash CHF	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Net cash and cash equivalents	<u>5,783</u>	<u>2,818</u>

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period LCH maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which LCH pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. At the end of the reporting period the committed line of credit amounted to €30 million (2017: US\$40 million).

LCH has pledged all of its investments as collateral. The sale of such pledged assets requires the release of these assets by the Depositary. At the end of the reporting period LCH had drawn an amount of nil (2017: US\$16 million).

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

LCH classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which LCH has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long Biased	-	142,320	14,237	156,557
Equity Opportunistic	-	-	1,674	1,674
Event Driven	-	20,357	2,835	23,192
Macro and Other	-	39,958	-	39,958
Total investment companies	-	202,635	18,746	221,381
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	202,635	18,746	221,381

The following is a summary of the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Forward FX contracts	-	(440)	-	(440)
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	(440)	-	(440)

As at 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments, as noted in note 2.4 on page 39 and are shown in the Level 3 investments in the table above. Fair value adjustments of US\$3.7 million (2017: US\$3.2 million), representing 1.49% (2017: 0.75%) of the net asset value at year-end, were applied to the Level 3 investments. The Level 3 investments fair value are shown net of the fair value adjustments in the table above. The fair value adjustments made by the Board of Directors ranged from 6.25% to 50% of the reported value of the underlying investment companies (2017: 40% to 50%). A 10% change in this range would have an impact of plus or minus US\$237,000. 10% is deemed to be a reasonable shift.

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the period ended 31 December 2018 by category of investment:

For the year ended				31/12/2018
	Equities Long Biased US\$000	Event Driven US\$000	Equity Opportunistic US\$000	Total US\$000
Opening balance	-	4,325	-	4,325
Sales	-	(1,071)	-	(1,071)
Transfers into/(out of) level 3	14,237	-	1,674	15,911
Gains/(losses) recognised	-	(419)	-	(419)
Closing balance	14,237	2,835	1,674	18,746

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, for the purpose of preparing the above table, are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period. During the financial year 2018, transfers to Level 3 was the result of investment positions becoming subject to liquidity restrictions.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Equity Long Biased	7,091	208,419	-	215,510
Equity Opportunistic	-	23,562	-	23,562
Event Driven	-	39,193	4,325	43,518
Macro and Other	-	75,767	-	75,767
Total investment companies	7,091	346,941	4,325	358,357
Forward FX contracts	-	1,170	-	1,170
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7,091	348,111	4,325	359,527

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the period ended 31 December 2017 by category of investment:

For the year ended	31/12/2017		
	Event Driven US\$000	Equity Opportunistic US\$000	Total US\$000
Opening balance	11,945	7	11,952
Sales	(7,942)	(8)	(7,950)
Gains/(losses) recognised	322	1	323
Closing balance	4,325	-	4,325

During the financial year 2017, transfers to Level 3 was the result of investment positions becoming subject to liquidity restrictions.

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy LCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	23,282	-	23,282
Other accounts receivable	-	142	-	142
Cash and cash equivalents	5,783	-	-	5,783
Total	5,783	23,424	-	29,207
Liabilities				
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(204)	-	(204)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(328)	-	(328)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(96)	-	(96)
Total	-	(628)	-	(628)

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy LCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	88,243	-	88,243
Other accounts receivable	-	676	-	676
Cash and cash equivalents	2,818	-	-	2,818
Total	2,818	88,919	-	91,737
Liabilities				
Short term borrowings	(16,000)	-	-	(16,000)
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(1,506)	-	(1,506)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(511)	-	(511)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(159)	-	(159)
Total	(16,000)	(2,176)	-	(18,176)

4.b. Condensed schedule of investments

A condensed schedule of investments of LCH as at 31 December 2018 was:

	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
Discovery Capital Holdings	42,952	17.2
Hitchwood Capital Fund Ltd	18,715	7.5
Swiftcurrent Offshore Ltd	18,625	7.5
Glenview Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd	18,316	7.3
Trading Capital Holdings	17,567	7.0
Third Point Ultra Ltd	16,268	6.5
Maverick Levered Fund Limited	14,237	5.7
Altimeter Offshore Ltd	13,654	5.5
Other investments	61,047	24.4
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	221,381	

A condensed schedule of investments of LCH as at 31 December 2017 was:

	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
Discovery Capital Holdings	65,742	15.2
Trading Capital Holdings	48,562	11.2
Third Point Ultra Ltd	39,193	9.0
Glenview Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd	30,806	7.1
Greenlight Capital (Offshore) (Gold) Ltd	28,700	6.6
Passport Special Opportunities Fund Ltd	23,562	5.4
Other investments	122,962	28.4
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	359,527	

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4.c. Forward foreign exchange contracts

LCH enters into forward foreign exchange transactions for the Euro Class B shares, normally with the aim of seeking to hedge the US Dollar exposure back to the Euro. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held for trading and are valued at the forward rate and are marked to market on the valuation date.

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2018 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	39,300	(45,496)	10/01/2019	(440)
Total				(440)

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2017 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	48,970	(57,625)	10/01/2018	1,170
Total				1,170

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

LCH has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of LCH's shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of LCH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2018 are summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2018	373,419	59,669	-	433,088
Subscriptions	938	9,144	2,914	12,996
Redemptions	(140,675)	(13,508)	-	(154,183)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	(31,201)	(10,854)	(326)	(42,381)
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 - US\$	202,481	44,451	2,588	249,520
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 - €	-	38,795	-	-

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Shares	Class A	Class B	Class X	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2018	1,231,363	228,994	-	1,460,357
Subscriptions	3,080	37,133	9,728	49,941
Redemptions	(467,732)	(54,567)	-	(522,299)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2018	766,711	211,560	9,728	987,999
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2018	US\$264.09	€183.37	US\$266.04	

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of LCH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2017 are summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class C	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2017	485,534	65,197	44,914	595,645
Subscriptions	2,452	7	-	2,459
Redemptions	(144,592)	(16,688)	(45,973)	(207,253)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	30,025	11,153	1,059	42,237
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 - US\$	373,419	59,669	-	433,088
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 - €	-	49,732	-	-
Shares	Class A	Class B	Class C	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2017	1,724,737	301,207	158,109	2,184,053
Subscriptions	8,464	30	-	8,494
Redemptions	(501,838)	(72,243)	(158,109)	(732,190)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2017	1,231,363	228,994	-	1,460,357
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2017	US\$303.26	€217.18	-	

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of LCH and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (US\$000)	249,520	433,088	595,645
Total shares Class A	766,711	1,231,363	1,724,737
Total shares Class B	211,560	228,994	301,207
Total shares Class C	-	-	158,109
Total shares Class X	9,728	-	-
NAV per share Class A (US\$)	264.09	303.26	281.51
NAV per share Class B (€)	183.37	217.18	205.60
NAV per share Class C (US\$)	-	-	284.07
NAV per share Class X (US\$)	266.04	-	-
Total income (US\$000)	(36,219)	52,813	(36,502)
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(5,862)	(8,224)	(12,586)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(300)	(2,352)	(2,921)
Taxes (US\$000)	-	-	(8)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	<u>(42,381)</u>	<u>42,237</u>	<u>(52,017)</u>

For the convenience of investors, to create a market with orderly trading and to promote liquidity of the shares, the Company has designated Munnik Opties & Futures bv and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA to act as an Agent of the Company to make a market in shares. The Company has agreed, subject to certain limitations, to repurchase shares from the Agent at a fixed discount, including a fixed commission of 0.5%.

6. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Payable to the Administrator	(20)	(19)
Audit fees payable	(71)	(86)
Other accounts payable	(5)	(54)
Total	<u>(96)</u>	<u>(159)</u>

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	12,557	13,725
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(26,841)</u>	<u>(32,196)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(14,284)	(18,471)
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	8,837	75,443
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(32,986)</u>	<u>(8,576)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(24,149)</u>	<u>66,867</u>
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(38,433)</u>	<u>48,396</u>

In respect of the LCH Class B Euro denominated shares, LCH seeks to hedge against currency fluctuations in non-Euro denominated portfolio investments. The profit or loss on such hedging is shown above.

8. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Advisory fees	(4,961)	(7,224)
Performance fees	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(4,961)</u>	<u>(7,224)</u>

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class A Shares and Class B shares and 1.0% per annum of the net asset value of Class C Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 3% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class A Shares and Class B Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

9. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of LCH at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.075% on the first US\$250 million, 0.06% on the next US\$250 million and 0.05% on net assets in excess of US\$500 million, subject to a minimum of US\$20,000 per month. The net assets of LCH for this purpose shall exclude the amount of LCH’s investment in TCH and DCH.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Directors fees	(122)	(135)
Depositary fees	(58)	(69)
Paying agent and related fees	(56)	(53)
Legal fees	(10)	(54)
Other professional fees	(154)	(161)
Professional liability insurance	(44)	(81)
Regulatory fees	(12)	(8)
Miscellaneous expenses	(72)	(81)
Total	(528)	(642)

11. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of LCH have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Ongoing charges	1.83	1.77
Performance fees	-	-
Total	1.83	1.77

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of LCH in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These additional fees, if included in the numbers stated above, and calculated based on a best estimation would increase the ongoing charges to 3.03% (2017: 3.01%) and the performance fees to 0.23% (2017: 2.19%) based on the net performance of LCH for the period.

In addition to investment management fees and performance fees, underlying investment companies might incur operational expenses that are included in the net asset value of these companies and are not charged separately. Since these operating expenses are typically not disclosed in the prospectus of these companies they are difficult to estimate by LCH and are not included in the numbers stated above.

12. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to LCH are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(4,961)	(4,961)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	(260)	(260)	-
Depositary fees	(58)	(58)	-
Directors fees	(122)	(122)	-
Paying agent and related costs	(56)	(56)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(196)	(196)	-
Interest expense relating to credit facility	(104)	(104)	-

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(7,224)	(7,224)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	(255)	(255)	-
Depositary fees	(69)	(69)	-
Directors fees	(135)	(135)	-
Paying agent and related costs	(53)	(53)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(302)	(302)	-
Interest expense relating to short term borrowings	(3)	(3)	-
Interest expense relating to loan	(2,047)	(2,047)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

13. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The gross portfolio turnover rate of LCH has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Portfolio turnover rate	11.8	(10.4)

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of LCH in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control the LCH: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with LCH, is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with DCH and TCH could be considered related party transactions, since DCH, LCH and TCH have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 2.12, 4-5 and 8 for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the end of the reporting period and the total amount of expenses incurred by LCH relating to these transactions.

LCH shares some of the same sponsoring institutions and has the same Board of Directors as TCH and DCH. In order to avoid double charging to LCH shareholders, the Investment Adviser of TCH and DCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to TCH and DCH based on LCH's proportionate holding in TCH and DCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Board of Directors of LCH Investments NV and the Company Secretary in redeemable participating shares of LCH during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

31 December	Position at 2017	Purchases/ (Sales)	Position at 2018
Shares of LCH	85,362	-	85,362

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1998) and CHF1.00 = US\$0.9829 (2017: US\$0.9743).

16. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

LCH's investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. LCH is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by LCH to manage these risks are discussed below.

16.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

LCH invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

LCH is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by LCH for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than USD, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into USD will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

LCH has also performed a sensitivity analysis. The relationship between movements in the S&P500 Index and the NAV of LCH is uncertain and subject to change at any time and should not be relied upon in assessing likely future relationships. Notwithstanding this, as required by IFRS, the following details LCH's estimated sensitivity to a 5% general increase and decrease in the S&P500 index.

As at December 31, 2018, if the S&P500 Index had increased or decreased by an additional 5% during 2018, with all other variables held constant and based on the actual change during 2018 of the net asset value and the S&P500 Index, the increase or decrease in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares for the year might have amounted to 2.86% (2017: 1.69%).

(b) Foreign exchange risk

LCH operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than USD, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

The Portfolios, through the underlying investments, will be primarily invested in US dollar-denominated investments and their assets are valued in US dollars. LCH (with respect to each of the Portfolios), through the underlying investments, may also invest a portion of its assets in equity securities and other investments denominated in currencies other than the US dollar, including the Euro, and in other financial instruments, the prices of which are determined with reference to currencies other than the US dollar. To the extent un-hedged, the value of LCH's non-dollar denominated assets will fluctuate with US dollar exchange rates as well as with price changes of LCH's investments in the various local markets and currencies. Thus, an increase in the value of the US dollar (or, for Class B shareholders, the Euro) compared to the other currencies in which the underlying investment may make its investments will reduce the effect of increases and magnify the US dollar (or Euro) equivalent of the effect of decreases in the prices of LCH's securities and other investments in their local markets. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the US dollar (or Euro) will have the opposite effect of magnifying the effect of increases and reducing the effect of decreases in the prices of a Fund's non-US dollar (or non-Euro) securities or other investments. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may use spot currency transactions, forward currency contracts and options to hedge against currency fluctuations, but there can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective.

LCH may seek to hedge against currency fluctuations of any class of shares, provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms. The related hedging costs and the gains or losses attributable to the hedging transactions will be credited or charged to the class of shares on behalf of which such transactions were effected. There can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective. Although LCH may hedge against currency fluctuations of either the Class A shares, the Class B shares or the Class C shares, currently LCH anticipates that it will seek to hedge against currency fluctuations solely with respect to the Class B shares.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The carrying amount of LCH's direct foreign denominated financial assets and financial liabilities at the reporting date is detailed in note 3 and 4.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of markets interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

16.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that LCH may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. LCH is exposed to quarterly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 business days notice period for redemption requests. LCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of LCH's investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the portfolio managers of the underlying investments to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the portfolio managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of each Portfolio's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom LCH wishes to invest that LCH agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than LCH's own redemption period.

LCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movement in markets in which LCH invests, determination of the NAV of each class of shares, the right to redeem Shares or the market maker facility could be suspended or restricted resulting in illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension. The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which LCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	29,207	-	-	29,207
30 days or less	8,001	-	-	8,001
45 days	103,329	9,448	-	112,777
60 days	32,575	32,280	-	64,855
90 days	26,904	6,009	-	32,913
More than 90 days	-	-	2,835	2,835
Total assets	200,016	47,737	2,835	250,588

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which LCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	91,737	-	-	91,737
30 days or less	14,710	-	-	14,710
45 days	158,614	62,523	-	221,137
60 days	50,255	7,075	-	57,330
90 days	18,114	43,911	-	62,025
More than 90 days	-	-	4,325	4,325
Total assets	333,430	113,509	4,325	451,264

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details LCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2018 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(440)	-	-
Shareholder redemptions payable	(204)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(328)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(96)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(249,520)	-
Total	(1,068)	(249,520)	-

The following table details LCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Short term borrowings	-	-	(16,000)
Shareholder redemptions payable	(1,506)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(511)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(159)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(433,088)	-
Total	(2,176)	(433,088)	(16,000)

16.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

LCH is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the extent that LCH (with respect to each Portfolio) engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that LCH makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, LCH must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

LCH manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. LCH's indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

In the following table the custodians appointed by LCH are listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at those custodians and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At 31 December	Moody's	S&P	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	221,381	358,357
BNP Paribas Securities Services	Aa3	A+	<u>5,343</u>	<u>1,170</u>
Total			<u>226,724</u>	<u>359,527</u>

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	<u>5,783</u>	<u>2,818</u>
Total	<u>5,783</u>	<u>2,818</u>

16.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by the underlying investment portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. LCH does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. LCH may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in LCH became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. LCH does not have a percentage limitation on hedging for either of the Portfolios.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of LCH to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Share class and currency risk

LCH constitutes a single legal entity, but the assets of the Class A Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class A Shareholders, the assets of the Class B Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class B Shareholders and the assets of the Class C Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class C Shareholders. However, while liabilities attributed to a class of shares (including any borrowings relating specifically to the Class B Portfolio) will only be allocated to that class, a creditor of LCH will generally not be bound to satisfy its claims from a particular class. Rather, such creditor could seek, to the extent the liabilities exceeded the assets of the class to which the liabilities are associated, to satisfy its claim from LCH's assets as a whole. Thus, if a creditor's claim relating to a particular class of shares exceeds the assets attributable to that class of shares, the remaining assets of LCH (the other class of shares) may be subject to such claim.

Foreign exchange hedging activity in connection with the Class B Portfolio, as well as subscription and redemption activity of shares in any class may have negative or positive cash flow implications for LCH's underlying portfolio.

17. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS PROFILE

The general investment objective of Trading Capital Holdings (“TCH”) is the realization of profit through investing in global macro, trading strategies in commodities, currencies, debt and equities. TCH has not paid any dividend since inception.

Under its two tier system TCH does not invest directly but operates through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by TCH. Generally each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers.

LCH Investments NV is the Investment Advisor of TCH and advises the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee meets regularly to review and select managers in order to position TCH optimally in changing markets.

TCH started operating on 30 June 2003 in Curaçao (as Trading Capital Holdings NV) and merged with a sub-fund of the Company on 1 January 2015.

The financial year end of TCH is 31 December. In addition to the annual report, which contains audited financial statements, an unaudited interim report for the six month period to 30 June is also published.

Shares are issued by TCH daily, at net asset value per share. However, TCH has from time to time suspended the issuance of new shares. During the period of the closure to new subscriptions, the ability to redeem shares in TCH remains unaltered. Shares are issued in US\$ (Class A and C) and Euro (Class B).

TCH will seek to hedge against currency fluctuations of the Class B shares, provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms.

Shares may be redeemed at the end of each calendar quarter with 45 business days’ notice at net asset value. The redemption of shares may be postponed under certain circumstances, as described in the prospectus.

For the convenience of investors, Class A shares and Class B shares of TCH are listed on Eurolist of Euronext Amsterdam NV and are also traded over the counter. However, TCH is not a party to and is not responsible for such secondary market transactions. Investors may purchase and sell TCH shares through banks and brokers throughout the world.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class A - US\$	NAV per share Class B - €	NAV per share Class C - US\$ ⁴	Performance ³ %
30/06/03	108.46	94.86	-	-
31/12/03	109.45	96.02	-	0.9
31/12/04	113.34	99.69	-	3.6
31/12/05	118.30	103.08	-	4.4
31/12/06	122.09	104.00	-	3.2
31/12/07	160.84	134.98	-	31.7
31/12/08	152.43	128.07	-	(5.2)
31/12/09	172.35	143.08	-	13.1
31/12/10	187.13	154.95	-	8.6
31/12/11	191.44	158.74	-	2.3
31/12/12	198.22	163.75	-	3.5
31/12/13	214.24	176.60	-	8.1
31/12/14	208.34	171.46	209.38	(2.8)
31/12/15	196.40	160.96	198.36	(5.7)
31/12/16	200.43	161.75	202.92	2.1
31/12/17	195.23	154.67	198.65	(2.6)
31/12/18	183.45	140.75	-	(6.0)

	TCH ³ %	Cash ² %
1 year p.a.	(6.0)	2.4
3 years p.a.	(2.2)	1.5
5 years p.a.	(3.1)	1.0
Since Inception p.a.	7.6	2.6

² 3 month US\$ Libor

³ of Class A US\$ shares

⁴ launched at US\$214.24 per share on 1 January 2014

Important note: Up to 16 May 2003, the portfolio of TCH comprised the portfolio of Leveraged Capital Holdings (LCH) in traders and macro managers. TCH became available to investors other than LCH on 1 July 2003 and the record shown above commences on that date. The investment return actually achieved by LCH in its portfolio of traders and macro managers prior to that date is contained within the Annual Reports of LCH.

Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance.



⁵ Performance shown for TCH Class A USD. The performance of TCH up to 31 May 2003 represents the investment return actually achieved by Leveraged Capital Holdings (LCH) in its portfolio of traders and macro managers, after fees. TCH became available to investors other than LCH on 1 July 2003. Source: Administrator.

⁶ Cash 3 months Libor. Source: Bloomberg.

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that TCH was incorporated in Curaçao. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	71,782	260,215
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	8,415	34,916
Other accounts receivable	2	2	5
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	<u>7,191</u>	<u>13,189</u>
Total assets		<u>87,390</u>	<u>308,325</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	(232)	-
Shareholder redemptions payable		(119)	(470)
Advisory and performance fees payable	2	(113)	(326)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 6	<u>(71)</u>	<u>(77)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>(535)</u>	<u>(873)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>86,855</u>	<u>307,452</u>
Net asset value per Class A redeemable participating share		US\$183.45	US\$195.23
Net asset value per Class B redeemable participating share		€140.75	€154.67
Net asset value per Class C redeemable participating share		-	US\$198.65

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- Realised gains/(losses)	7	(6,942)	11,357
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	7	1,332	(7,654)
Interest income		225	66
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		296	752
Total income		(5,089)	4,521
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	8	(2,413)	(5,003)
Administration fees	9	(163)	(219)
Audit fees		(80)	(66)
Other operating expenses	10	(311)	(450)
Total operating expenses		(2,967)	(5,738)
Operating profit/(loss)		(8,056)	(1,217)
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings		(155)	(232)
Interest expense		(41)	(137)
Total finance costs		(196)	(369)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(8,252)	(1,586)
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(8,252)	(1,586)

All amounts arose solely from continuing operations. There are no gains or losses other than those dealt with in the statement of comprehensive income.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		307,452	459,314
Increase from redeemable participating shares issued	5	6,042	4,896
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(218,387)</u>	<u>(155,172)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(212,345)	(150,276)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(8,252)</u>	<u>(1,586)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u>86,855</u>	<u>307,452</u>

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December	Notes	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(8,252)	(1,586)
Adjustments for:			
Interest income		(225)	(66)
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		(296)	(752)
Finance costs		196	369
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses on cash and cash equivalent		729	3,622
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		26,501	12,572
Other accounts receivable		3	-
Advisory and performance fees payable		(213)	(746)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(6)	(22)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		188,433	169,561
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		(497)	(5,496)
Interest income received		225	66
Surplus on repurchase of own shares received		296	752
Finance costs paid		(196)	(369)
Net cash from operating activities		206,698	177,905
Cash flows from financing activities			
Short term borrowings		-	(20,000)
Proceeds from redeemable participating shares issued		6,042	4,896
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(218,738)	(154,879)
Net cash from financing activities		(212,696)	(169,983)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(5,998)	7,922
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		13,189	5,267
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	7,191	13,189

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	6,974	12,929
Cash €	<u>217</u>	<u>260</u>
Net cash and cash equivalents	<u>7,191</u>	<u>13,189</u>

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period TCH maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which TCH pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. At the end of the reporting period the committed line of credit amounted to €10 million (2017: €30 million).

TCH has pledged all of its investments as collateral. The sale of such pledged assets requires the release of these assets by the Depository. At the end of the reporting period TCH had drawn an amount of nil (2017: nil).

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

TCH classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which TCH has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Concentrated strategies	-	18,044	171	18,215
Credit	-	7,828	316	8,144
Diversified macro	-	16,171	256	16,427
Emerging markets	-	24,027	-	24,027
Sovereign debt	-	4,966	-	4,966
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	3	3
Total investment companies	-	71,036	746	71,782
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	71,036	746	71,782

The following is a summary of the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Forward FX contracts	-	(232)	-	(232)
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	(232)	-	(232)

As at 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments, as noted in note 2.4 on page 39 and are shown in the Level 3 investments in the table above. Fair value adjustments of US\$0.4 million (2017: US\$0.7 million), representing 0.48% (2017: 0.23%) of the net asset value at year-end, were applied to the Level 3 investments. The Level 3 investments fair value are shown net of the fair value adjustments in the table above. The fair value adjustments made by the Board of Directors amounted to 25% to 50% of the reported value of the underlying investment companies (2017: 25% to 50%). A sensitivity analysis on the fair value of Level 3 investments has not been performed as the write down provision amounts are not significant.

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the year ended 31 December 2018 by category of investment:

	Concentrated Strategies US\$000	Credit US\$000	Diversified macro US\$000	Investment companies in run-off US\$000	Total US\$000
Opening balance	-	578	290	232	1,100
Transfers into/(out of) level 3	171	-	-	-	171
Gains/(losses) recognised	-	(262)	(34)	(229)	(525)
Closing balance	171	316	256	3	746

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, for the purpose of preparing the above table, are deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the reporting period. During the financial year 2018, transfers to level 3 was the result of investment positions becoming subject to liquidity restrictions.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment companies:				
Commodities	-	26,799	-	26,799
Concentrated strategies	-	60,502	-	60,502
Credit	-	21,606	578	22,184
Diversified macro	-	40,420	290	40,710
Emerging markets	-	83,914	-	83,914
Sovereign debt	-	24,703	-	24,703
Investment companies in run-off	-	-	232	232
Total investment companies	-	257,944	1,100	259,044
Forward FX contracts	-	1,171	-	1,171
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	259,115	1,100	260,215

The following table presents the movement of Level 3 investments for the year ended 31 December 2017 by category of investment:

	Credit US\$000	Diversified Macro US\$000	Investment companies in run-off US\$000	Total US\$000
Opening balance	700	493	241	1,434
Sales	-	(457)	-	(457)
Gains/(losses) recognised	(122)	254	(9)	123
Closing balance	578	290	232	1,100

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy TCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2018 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	8,415	-	8,415
Other accounts receivable	-	2	-	2
Cash and cash equivalents	7,191	-	-	7,191
Total	7,191	8,417	-	15,608
Liabilities				
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(119)	-	(119)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(113)	-	(113)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(71)	-	(71)
Total	-	(303)	-	(303)

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy TCH's assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	34,916	-	34,916
Other accounts receivable	-	5	-	5
Cash and cash equivalents	13,189	-	-	13,189
Total	13,189	34,921	-	48,110
Liabilities				
Shareholder redemptions payable	-	(470)	-	(470)
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(326)	-	(326)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(77)	-	(77)
Total	-	(873)	-	(873)

4.b. Condensed schedule of investments

A condensed schedule of investments of TCH as at 31 December 2018 was:

	31/12/18 US\$000	% of NAV
Moore Global Investments Ltd	10,014	11.5
Pharo Trading Fund Ltd	8,436	9.7
Wexford (Offshore) Spectrum Fund	8,144	9.4
Discovery Global Opportunity Fund Ltd	7,062	8.1
Marshall Wace LLP	6,166	7.1
The Tudor BVI Global Fund Ltd	6,157	7.1
Amia Capital Macro Fund Ltd	5,049	5.8
Rubicon Global Fund Ltd	4,966	5.7
Voleon Institutional Strategies International, Ltd	4,681	5.4
Other investments	11,107	12.8
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	71,782	

A condensed schedule of investments of TCH as at 31 December 2017 was:

	31/12/17 US\$000	% of NAV
Pharo Trading Fund Ltd	26,515	8.6
Discovery Global Opportunity Fund Ltd	25,212	8.2
Moore Global Investments Ltd	22,545	7.3
Wexford (Offshore) Spectrum Fund	22,184	7.2
Rubicon Global Fund Ltd	15,438	5.0
Other investments	148,321	48.2
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	260,215	

4.c. Forward foreign exchange contracts

TCH enters into forward foreign exchange transactions for the Euro Class B shares, normally with the aim of seeking to hedge the US Dollar exposure back to the Euro. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held for trading and are valued at the forward rate and are marked to market on the valuation date.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2018 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	18,640	(21,602)	10/01/2019	(232)
Total				(232)

Included under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2017 are the following forward foreign exchange contracts that were outstanding with BNP Paribas Securities Services, an affiliate of the Administrator:

	Purchases €000	(Sales) US\$000	Maturity date	Unrealised appreciation/ (depreciation) US\$000
	45,540	(53,506)	10/01/2018	1,171
Total				1,171

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

TCH has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of TCH's shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of TCH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2018 are summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class C	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2018	151,408	53,832	102,212	307,452
Subscriptions	2,261	3,781	-	6,042
Redemptions	(83,909)	(32,872)	(101,606)	(218,387)
Net decrease in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	(4,151)	(3,495)	(606)	(8,252)
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 - US\$	65,609	21,246	-	86,855
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2018 - €	-	18,543	-	-
Shares	Class A	Class B	Class C	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2018	775,527	290,093	514,534	1,580,154
Subscriptions	11,470	21,665	-	33,135
Redemptions	(429,354)	(180,016)	(514,534)	(1,123,904)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2018	357,643	131,742	-	489,385
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2018	US\$183.45	€140.75	-	

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of TCH and the number of shares in issue during the year 2017 are summarised below:

US\$000	Class A	Class B	Class C	Class X	Class Y	Total
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January 2017	225,949	104,859	128,506	-	-	459,314
Subscriptions	3,232	88	-	1,520	56	4,896
Redemptions	(71,995)	(57,682)	(23,925)	(1,509)	(61)	(155,172)
Net increase/(decrease) in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	(5,778)	6,567	(2,369)	(11)	5	(1,586)
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 - US\$	151,408	53,832	102,212	-	-	307,452
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December 2017 - €	-	44,868	-	-	-	-
Shares	Class A	Class B	Class C	Class X	Class Y	Total
Shares outstanding at 1 January 2017	1,127,345	615,770	633,298	-	-	2,376,413
Subscriptions	16,320	515	-	-	-	16,835
Redemptions	(368,138)	(326,192)	(118,764)	-	-	(813,094)
Shares outstanding at 31 December 2017	775,527	290,093	514,534	-	-	1,580,154
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December 2017	US\$195.23	€154.67	US\$198.65			

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of TCH and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (US\$000)	86,855	307,452	459,314
Total shares Class A	357,643	775,527	1,127,345
Total shares Class B	131,742	290,093	615,770
Total shares Class C	-	514,534	633,298
NAV per share Class A (US\$)	183.45	195.23	200.43
NAV per share Class B (€)	140.75	154.67	161.75
NAV per share Class C (US\$)	-	198.65	202.92
Total income (US\$000)	(5,089)	4,521	9,035
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(2,967)	(5,738)	(9,280)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(196)	(369)	(614)
Taxation (US\$000)	-	-	(6)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	(8,252)	(1,586)	(865)

For the convenience of investors, to create a market with orderly trading and to promote liquidity of the shares, the Company has designated Munnik Opties & Futures bv and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA to act as an Agent of the Company to make a market in shares. The Company has agreed, subject to certain limitations, to repurchase shares from the Agent at a fixed discount, including a fixed commission of 0.5%.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Audit fees payable	(53)	(53)
Other accounts payable	<u>(18)</u>	<u>(24)</u>
Total	<u>(71)</u>	<u>(77)</u>

7. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	10,778	22,158
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(17,720)</u>	<u>(10,801)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(6,942)	11,357
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	23,442	6,088
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(22,110)</u>	<u>(13,742)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>1,332</u>	<u>(7,654)</u>
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(5,610)</u>	<u>3,703</u>

In respect of the Class B denominated shares, TCH seeks to hedge against currency fluctuations in non-Euro denominated portfolio investments. The profit or loss on such hedging is shown above.

8. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Advisory fees	<u>2,413</u>	<u>5,003</u>
Total	<u>2,413</u>	<u>5,003</u>

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class A Shares and Class B shares and 1.0% per annum of the net asset value of Class C Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 5% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class A Shares, Class B Shares and Class C Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of TCH at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.06% on the first US\$250 million, 0.05% on the next US\$250 million and 0.04% on net assets in excess of US\$500 million, subject to a minimum of US\$12,500 per month.

10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Directors fees	(68)	(103)
Depositary fees	(57)	(80)
Legal fees	(11)	(41)
Paying agent and related fees	(40)	(44)
Other professional fees	(97)	(121)
Insurance	(20)	(50)
Regulatory fees	(7)	(7)
Miscellaneous expenses	(11)	(4)
Total	(311)	(450)

11. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of TCH have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Ongoing charges	1.74	1.61
Performance fees	-	-
Total	1.74	1.61

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of TCH in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. These additional fees, if included in the numbers stated above, and calculated based on a best estimation would increase the ongoing charges to 3.55% (2017: 3.47%) and the performance fees to 0.99% (2017: 1.41%) based on the net performance of TCH for the period.

In addition to investment management fees and performance fees, underlying investment companies might incur operational expenses that are included in the net asset value of these companies and are not charged separately. Since these operating expenses are typically not disclosed in the prospectus of these companies they are difficult to estimate by TCH and are not included in the numbers stated above.

12. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to TCH are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(2,413)	(2,413)	-
Administration fees	(163)	(163)	-
Depository fees	(57)	(57)	-
Directors fees	(122)	(122)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(40)	(40)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(155)	(155)	-

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(5,003)	(5,003)	-
Administration fees	(219)	(219)	-
Depository fees	(80)	(80)	-
Directors fees	(103)	(103)	-
Paying agent and related fees	(44)	(44)	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(232)	(232)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

13. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The gross portfolio turnover rate of TCH has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended 31 December	2018 %	2017 %
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>16.6</u>	<u>(6.7)</u>

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of TCH in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control TCH: the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with TCH, is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with ECH and LCH could be considered related party transactions, since ECH, LCH and TCH have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 2.12 of the Company and note 5 and 8 above for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the balance sheet date and the total amount of expenses incurred by TCH relating to these transactions.

During 2018 LCH redeemed US\$30 million from TCH.

As of 31 December 2018, LCH owned approximately 20.2% (2017: 15.8%) of the net assets of TCH.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The total personal interest of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Board of Directors of LCH Investments NV and the Company Secretary in redeemable participating shares of LCH during the year ended 31 December 2018 was:

31 December	Position at 2017	Purchases/ (Sales)	Position at 2018
Shares of TCH	4,396	(626)	3,770

15. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1998).

16. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

TCH's investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. TCH is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by TCH to manage these risks are discussed below.

16.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

TCH invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

TCH is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by TCH for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than USD, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into USD will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

TCH has also performed a sensitivity analysis. The relationship between movements in the S&P500 Index and the NAV of TCH is uncertain and subject to change at any time and should not be relied upon in assessing likely future relationships. Notwithstanding this, as required by IFRS, the following details TCH's estimated sensitivity to a 5% general increase and decrease in the S&P500 index.

As at December 31, 2018, if the S&P500 Index had increased or decreased by an additional 5% during 2018, with all other variables held constant and based on the actual change during 2017 of the net asset value and the S&P500 Index, the increase or decrease in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable shares for the year might have amounted to 0.82% (2017: 0.40%).

(b) Foreign exchange risk

TCH operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than USD, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

The Portfolios, through the underlying investments, will be primarily invested in US dollar-denominated investments and their assets are valued in US dollars. TCH (with respect to each of the Portfolios), through the underlying investments, may also invest a portion of its assets in equity securities and other investments denominated in currencies other than the US dollar, including the Euro, and in other financial instruments, the prices of which are determined with reference to currencies other than the US dollar. To the extent un-hedged, the value of TCH's non-dollar denominated assets will fluctuate with US dollar exchange rates as well as with price changes of the underlying investments in the various local markets and currencies. Thus, an increase in the value of the US dollar (or, for Class B shareholders, the Euro) compared to the other currencies in which the underlying investments may make its investments will reduce the effect of increases and magnify the US dollar (or Euro) equivalent of the effect of decreases in the prices of TCH's securities and other investments in their local markets. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the US dollar (or Euro) will have the opposite effect of magnifying the effect of increases and reducing the effect of decreases in the prices of an underlying investments non-US dollar (or non-Euro) securities or other investments. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may use spot currency transactions, forward

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

currency contracts and options to hedge against currency fluctuations, but there can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective.

TCH may seek to hedge against currency fluctuations of any class of shares, provided that hedging instruments are available on a timely basis and on acceptable terms. The related hedging costs and the gains or losses attributable to the hedging transactions will be credited or charged to the class of shares on behalf of which such transactions were effected. There can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective. Although TCH may hedge against currency fluctuations of either the Class A shares, the Class B shares or the Class C shares, currently TCH anticipates that it will seek to hedge against currency fluctuations solely with respect to the Class B shares.

The carrying amount of TCH's direct foreign denominated financial assets and financial liabilities at the reporting date is detailed in note 3 and 4.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of markets interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

16.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that TCH may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. TCH is exposed to quarterly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 business days notice period for redemption requests. TCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of TCH's investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the portfolio managers of the underlying investments to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the portfolio managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of each Portfolio's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom TCH wishes to invest that TCH agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than TCH's own redemption period.

TCH's liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movement in markets in which TCH invests, determination of the NAV of each class of shares, the right to redeem Shares or the market maker facility could be suspended or restricted resulting in illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension. The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which TCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	15,608	-	-	15,608
30 days or less	21,840	-	-	21,840
45 days	5,907	-	-	5,907
60 days	23,233	-	-	23,233
90 days	20,056	-	-	20,056
More than 90 days	-	-	746	746
Total assets	86,644	-	746	87,390

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which TCH has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	48,110	-	-	48,110
30 days or less	118,863	-	-	118,863
45 days	9,265	-	-	9,265
60 days	64,504	-	-	64,504
90 days	62,153	3,930	-	66,083
More than 90 days	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total assets	302,895	3,930	1,500	308,325

¹ This category includes investments in funds that are in liquidation and for which there is no statutory right of redemption.

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details TCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2018 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(232)	-	-
Shareholder redemptions payable	(119)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(113)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(71)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(86,855)	-
Total	(535)	(86,855)	-

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table details TCH's liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Shareholder redemptions payable	(470)	-	-
Advisory and performance fees payable	(326)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(77)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	<u>-</u>	<u>(307,452)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(873)</u>	<u>(307,452)</u>	<u>-</u>

16.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

TCH is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

To the extent that TCH (with respect to each Portfolio) engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that TCH makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, TCH must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

TCH manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. TCH's indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

In the following table the custodians appointed by TCH are listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at those custodians and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At 31 December	Moody's	S&P	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	71,782	259,044
BNP Paribas Securities Services	Aa3	A+	<u>(232)</u>	<u>1,171</u>
Total			<u>71,550</u>	<u>260,215</u>

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	<u>7,191</u>	<u>13,189</u>
Total	<u>7,191</u>	<u>13,189</u>

16.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by the underlying investment portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. TCH does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. TCH may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in TCH became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. TCH does not have a percentage limitation on hedging for either of the Portfolios.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of TCH to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

Share class and currency risk

TCH constitutes a single legal entity, but the assets of the Class A Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class A Shareholders, the assets of the Class B Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class B Shareholders and the assets of the Class C Portfolio will be invested for the benefit of the Class C Shareholders. However, while liabilities attributed to a class of shares (including any borrowings relating specifically to the Class B Portfolio) will only be allocated to that class, a creditor of TCH will generally not be bound to satisfy its claims from a particular class. Rather, such creditor could seek, to the extent the liabilities exceeded the assets of the class to which the liabilities are associated, to satisfy its claim from TCH's assets as a whole. Thus, if a creditor's claim relating to a particular class of shares exceeds the assets attributable to that class of shares, the remaining assets of TCH (the other class of shares) may be subject to such claim.

Foreign exchange hedging activity in connection with the Class B Portfolio, as well as subscription and redemption activity of shares in any class may have negative or positive cash flow implications for TCH's underlying portfolio.

17. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
PROFILE

The principal objective of Leveraged Capital Holdings (Gold) (“LCH (Gold)”) was the appreciation in capital. In addition to investments in gold and gold related instruments, LCH (Gold) could have invested without limit in shares of LCH.

LCH does not invest directly but operates through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by LCH. Generally each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers. Hence LCH benefits from the collective services of a group of highly skilled investment managers who are allowed to operate within their area of expertise without imposed limitations.

Moreover, due to its two tier system, LCH is highly flexible in engaging and, when necessary, disengaging the services of investment managers, while at the same time limiting the financial and legal exposure to the size of its investment in an offshore fund.

LCH Investments NV was the Investment Advisor of LCH (Gold) and advised the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee met regularly to review and select managers in order to position LCH (Gold) optimally in changing markets.

LCH (Gold) started operating on 23 July 2009 in Curaçao (as a separate share class of Leveraged Capital Holdings NV) and merged with a sub-fund of the Company on 1 January 2015. All shares of LCH (Gold) were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class G - US\$	Performance %
23/07/09 †	222.56	
31/12/09	275.34	23.7
31/12/10	401.41	45.8
31/12/11	383.22	(4.5)
31/12/12	428.83	11.9
31/12/13	336.97	(21.4)
31/12/14	332.24	(1.4)
31/12/15	276.30	(16.8)
31/12/16	281.72	2.0
31/12/17	336.33	19.4
28/09/18 ††	297.30	(11.6)

† Inception at 23 July 2009

†† The sub-fund was fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018

	LCH (Gold) %	S&P500 ² %
1 year p.a.	(7.2)	17.9
3 years p.a.	(0.5)	10.1
5 years p.a.	(3.8)	13.5
Since Inception p.a.	3.2	12.2

² S&P500 (70% dividends reinvested)

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that LCH (Gold) was incorporated in Curaçao as a share class of LCH. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	-	10,149
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	-	11,567
Other accounts receivable	2	-	25
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	-	579
		<u>-</u>	<u>22,320</u>
Total assets			
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Advisory and performance fees payable	2	-	(35)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2, 6	-	(10)
		<u>-</u>	<u>(45)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		-	(45)
		<u>-</u>	<u>(45)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	-	22,275
Net asset value per Class G redeemable participating share		-	US\$336.33

¹ The financial statements of LCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- Realised gains/(losses)	2, 7	(595)	1,123
- Change in unrealised gains/(losses)	2, 7	(592)	2,644
Interest income		3	4
Fee rebate	14	112	306
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	5
Other income		-	7
Total income		(1,072)	4,089
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	8	(114)	(326)
Audit fees		(15)	(13)
Other operating expenses	10	(4)	(12)
Total operating expenses		(133)	(351)
Operating profit/(loss)		(1,205)	3,738
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	3	(14)	(19)
Interest expense	2, 3	(1)	(5)
Total finance costs		(15)	(24)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(1,220)	3,714
Taxation	2	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(1,220)	3,714

¹ The financial statements of LCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		22,275	19,413
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(21,055)</u>	<u>(852)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(21,055)	(852)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(1,220)</u>	<u>3,714</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>22,275</u></u>

¹ The financial statements of LCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(1,220)	3,714
Adjustments for:			
Interest income		(3)	(4)
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	(5)
Other income		-	(7)
Finance costs		15	24
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		11,567	(9,408)
Other accounts receivable		25	32
Advisory and performance fees payable		(35)	(18)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(10)	(6)
Decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		10,149	9,281
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		-	(126)
Interest income received		3	4
Surplus on repurchase of own shares		-	5
Other income received		-	7
Finance costs paid		(15)	(24)
Net cash from operating activities		20,476	3,469
Cash flows from financing activities			
Short term borrowings		-	(2,157)
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(21,055)	(852)
Net cash from financing activities		(21,055)	(3,009)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(579)	460
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		579	119
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	-	579

¹ The financial statements of LCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

All shares of LCH (Gold) were fully redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

Following the full redemption of all shares of LCH (Gold) as at 28 September 2018 its financial statements are no longer prepared on the going concern basis.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	-	579
Net cash and cash equivalents	-	579

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period LCH (Gold) maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which LCH (Gold) pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. The line of credit was terminated as at 28 September 2018.

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

LCH (Gold) classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which LCH (Gold) has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment in LCH	-	9,610	-	9,610
Investments in gold index swap	-	539	-	539
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	10,149	-	10,149

During the financial year 2017 there were no transfers between the different levels of the hierarchy.

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy LCH (Gold)'s assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	11,567	-	11,567
Other accounts receivable	-	25	-	25
Cash and cash equivalents	579	-	-	579
Total	579	11,592	-	12,171
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(35)	-	(35)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(10)	-	(10)
Total	-	(45)	-	(45)

4.b. Exposure to gold investments

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Gold index swap – notional amount	-	21,215
Gold index swap – unrealised gain/(loss)	-	539
Total gold holdings	-	21,754

All gold index swaps are entered into with BNP Paribas.

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

LCH (Gold) has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of LCH (Gold)'s shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of LCH (Gold) and the number of shares in issue is summarised below:

	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January	22,275	19,413
Subscriptions	-	-
Redemptions	(21,055)	(852)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	<u>(1,220)</u>	<u>3,714</u>
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December	<u>-</u>	<u>22,275</u>
Shares Class G	2018	2017
Shares outstanding at 1 January	66,229	68,911
Subscriptions	-	-
Redemptions	<u>(66,229)</u>	<u>(2,682)</u>
Shares outstanding at 31 December	<u>-</u>	<u>66,229</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December	-	US\$336.33

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of LCH (Gold) and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

At 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (US\$000)	-	22,275	19,413
Total shares Class G	-	66,229	68,911
NAV per share Class G (US\$)	-	336.33	281.72
Total income (US\$000)	(1,072)	4,089	873
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(133)	(351)	(378)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(15)	(24)	(75)
Taxes (US\$000)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	<u>(1,220)</u>	<u>3,714</u>	<u>417</u>

6. OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

At 31 December	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Audit fee payable	<u>-</u>	<u>(10)</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>(10)</u>

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(17)	1,637
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(578)</u>	<u>(514)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(595)	1,123
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	84	2,645
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(676)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(592)</u>	<u>2,644</u>
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(1,187)</u>	<u>3,767</u>

8. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Advisory fee	(114)	(318)
Performance fee	<u>-</u>	<u>(8)</u>
Total	<u>(114)</u>	<u>(326)</u>

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class G Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 3% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class G Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

9. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of LCH (Gold) at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.075% on the first US\$250 million, 0.06% on the next US\$250 million and 0.05% on net assets in excess of US\$500 million.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Regulatory fees	-	(5)
Professional liability insurance	-	(3)
Other professional fees	(3)	(2)
Liquidation expense	(1)	-
Miscellaneous expenses	-	(2)
Total	(4)	(12)

11. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of LCH (Gold) have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended	31/12/18 %	31/12/17 %
Ongoing charges	1.45	1.74
Performance fees	-	0.04
Total	1.45	1.78

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of LCH (Gold) in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

In order to avoid double charging to shareholders of LCH (Gold), the Investment Adviser of LCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to LCH based on LCH (Gold)'s proportionate holding in LCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. Please refer to the respective note to the financial statements of LCH for an estimation of these fees.

12. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to LCH (Gold) are disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(114)	(114)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	-	-	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(14)	(14)	-
Interest expense relating to short term borrowings	(1)	(1)	-

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(318)	(318)	-
Performance fees	(8)	(8)	-
Administration fees	-	-	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(19)	(19)	-
Interest expense relating to short term borrowings	(5)	(5)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

13. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The portfolio turnover rate of LCH (Gold) has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended	31/12/18 %	31/12/17 %
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>114.3</u>	<u>(5.2)</u>

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of LCH (Gold) in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control LCH (Gold): the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with LCH (Gold), is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with LCH could be considered related party transactions, since LCH and LCH (Gold) have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 2.12 of the Company and note 4 and 7-8 above for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the end of the reporting period and the total amount of expenses incurred by LCH (Gold) relating to these transactions.

LCH (Gold) shares some of the same sponsoring institutions and has the same Board of Directors as LCH. In order to avoid double charging to LCH (Gold) shareholders, the Investment Adviser of LCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to LCH (Gold) based on LCH (Gold)'s proportionate holding in LCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

15. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2018 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1998).

16. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

LCH (Gold)'s investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. LCH (Gold) is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by LCH (Gold) to manage these risks are discussed below.

16.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

LCH (Gold) invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

LCH (Gold) is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by LCH (Gold) for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than USD, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into USD will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

(b) Foreign exchange risk

LCH (Gold) operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than USD, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

The Portfolios, through the underlying investments, will be primarily invested in US dollar-denominated investments and their assets are valued in US dollars. LCH (Gold) (with respect to each of the Portfolios), through the underlying investments, may also invest a portion of its assets in equity securities and other investments denominated in currencies other than the US dollar, including the Euro, and in other financial instruments, the prices of which are determined with reference to currencies other than the US dollar. To the extent un-hedged, the value of LCH (Gold)'s non-dollar denominated assets will fluctuate with US dollar exchange rates as well as with price changes of the underlying investments in the various local markets and currencies. Thus, an increase in the value of the US dollar compared to the other currencies in which the underlying investments may make its investments will reduce the effect of increases and magnify the US dollar equivalent of the effect of decreases in the prices of LCH (Gold)'s securities and other investments in their local markets. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the US dollar will have the opposite effect of magnifying the effect of increases and reducing the effect of decreases in the prices of an underlying investments non-US dollar securities or other investments. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may use spot currency transactions, forward currency contracts and options to hedge against currency fluctuations, but there can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of markets interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

16.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that LCH (Gold) may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. LCH (Gold) is exposed to quarterly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 business days notice period for redemption requests. LCH (Gold)'s liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of LCH (Gold)'s investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the portfolio managers of the underlying investments to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the portfolio managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of each Portfolio's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom LCH (Gold) wishes to invest that LCH (Gold) agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than LCH (Gold)'s own redemption period.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LCH (Gold)'s liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movement in markets in which LCH (Gold)s invests, determination of the NAV of each class of shares, the right to redeem Shares or the market maker facility could be suspended or restricted resulting in illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension.

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which LCH (Gold) has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	12,171	-	-	12,171
30 days or less	539	-	-	539
45 days	-	-	-	-
60 days	-	-	-	-
90 days	9,610	-	-	9,610
More than 90 days	-	-	-	-
Total assets	22,320	-	-	22,320

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details LCH (Gold)'s liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Advisory and performance fees payable	(35)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(10)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(22,275)	-
Total	(45)	(22,275)	-

16.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

LCH (Gold) is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

To the extent that LCH (Gold) (with respect to each Portfolio) engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that LCH (Gold) makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, LCH (Gold) must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time and may cause losses.

LCH (Gold) manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. LCH (Gold)'s indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

LEVERAGED CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the following table the custodians appointed by LCH (Gold) are listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at those custodians and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At	Moody's	S&P	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	-	9,610
BNP Paribas	Aa3	A+	-	539
Total			<u>-</u>	<u>10,149</u>

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	-	579
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>579</u>

16.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by the underlying investment portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. LCH (Gold) does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. LCH (Gold) may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in LCH (Gold) became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. LCH (Gold) does not have a percentage limitation on hedging for either of the Portfolios.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of LCH (Gold) to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

17. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.



(GOLD)

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
PROFILE

The general investment objective of Trading Capital Holdings (Gold) (“TCH (Gold)”) was the realization of profit. In addition to investments in gold and gold related investments, TCH (Gold) could have invested without limit in shares of TCH.

TCH does not invest directly but operates through offshore funds which are wholly or partly owned by TCH. Generally each offshore fund is advised by a single portfolio manager and its team. The investment activities of the funds thereby comprise a wide range of specialised approaches and techniques used by the managers.

LCH Investments NV was the Investment Advisor of TCH (Gold) and advised the fund on the selection of the investment managers. Its Investment Advisory Committee met regularly to review and select managers in order to position TCH (Gold) optimally in changing markets.

TCH (Gold) started operating on 6 February 2012 in Curaçao (as a separate share class of Trading Capital Holdings NV) and merged with a sub-fund of the Company on 1 January 2015. All shares of TCH (Gold) were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
PERFORMANCE SINCE INCEPTION¹

Date	NAV per share Class G - US\$	Performance %
06/02/12 †	194.47	
31/12/12	190.18	(2.2)
31/12/13	147.46	(22.5)
31/12/14	140.02	(5.0)
31/12/15	117.56	(16.0)
31/12/16	128.44	9.3
31/12/17	139.18	8.4
28/09/18 ††	122.53	(12.0)

† Inception at 6 February 2012

†† The sub-fund was fully redeemed as at 28 September 2018

	TCH (Gold) %
1 year p.a.	(10.9)
3 years p.a.	(1.4)
5 years p.a.	(5.0)
Since inception p.a.	(6.7)

¹ Any data or information relating to periods prior to the merger date of 1 January 2015 relates to the period that TCH (Gold) was incorporated in Curaçao as a share class of TCH. Furthermore, the information on this page has not been audited since this information does not form part of the audited financial statements.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Assets			
Current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2, 4	-	4,137
Due from investment companies and brokers	2	-	3,554
Other accounts receivable	2	-	9
Cash and cash equivalents	2, 3	-	224
		<u>-</u>	<u>7,924</u>
Total assets		<u>-</u>	<u>7,924</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Advisory and performance fees payable	2	-	(9)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	2	-	(11)
		<u>-</u>	<u>(20)</u>
Liabilities (excluding net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares)		<u>-</u>	<u>(20)</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	2, 5	<u>-</u>	<u>7,904</u>
Net asset value per Class G redeemable participating share		-	US\$139.18

¹ The financial statements of TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Income			
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- Realised gains/(losses)	2, 6	(465)	382
- Unrealised gains/(losses)	2, 6	(25)	256
Interest income		-	3
Fee rebate	2, 13	46	112
Other income		1	-
Total income		(443)	753
Operating expenses			
Advisory and performance fees	7	(47)	(117)
Audit fees		(15)	(12)
Other operating expenses	9	(4)	(5)
Total operating expenses		(66)	(134)
Operating profit/(loss)		(509)	619
Finance costs			
Commitment fee relating to credit facility	3	(8)	(9)
Interest expense	2, 3	(1)	(3)
Total finance costs		(9)	(12)
Profit/(loss) before tax		(518)	607
Taxation	2	-	7
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		(518)	614

¹ The financial statements of TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 1 January		7,904	7,435
Decrease due to redeemable participating shares repurchased	5	<u>(7,386)</u>	<u>(145)</u>
Net increase/(decrease) from share transactions		(7,386)	(145)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations		<u>(518)</u>	<u>614</u>
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares at 31 December		<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>7,904</u></u>

¹ The financial statements of TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended	Notes	31/12/18 US\$000 ¹	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit/(loss) before tax		(518)	607
Adjustments for:			
Interest income		-	(3)
Taxation		-	7
Other income		(1)	-
Finance costs		9	12
Net changes in:			
Due from investment companies and brokers		3,554	(2,740)
Other accounts receivable		9	13
Advisory and performance fees payable		(9)	(10)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		(11)	(5)
Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		4,137	3,187
Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		-	(48)
Interest income received		-	3
Other income received		1	-
Finance costs paid		(9)	(12)
Net cash from operating activities		7,162	1,011
Cash flows from financing activities			
Short term borrowings		-	(797)
Paid on redeemable participating shares repurchased		(7,386)	(145)
Net cash from financing activities		(7,386)	(942)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(224)	69
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		224	155
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	2, 3	-	224

¹ The financial statements of TCH (Gold) have been prepared on the liquidation basis since all shares of this sub-fund were redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Capital Holdings Funds plc (the “Company”) was incorporated in Ireland on 13 March 2014 and was authorised as a Retail Investor AIF by the Central Bank of Ireland on 19 December 2014.

All shares of TCH (Gold) were fully redeemed as of 28 September 2018.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in note 2 to the financial statements of The Capital Holdings Funds plc.

Following the full redemption of all shares of TCH (Gold) as at 28 September 2018 its financial statements are no longer prepared on the going concern basis.

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Cash at bank:		
Cash US\$	-	224
Cash and cash equivalents	-	224

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at current bank accounts, cash held on deposit and bank overdrafts.

During the reporting period TCH (Gold) maintained a line of credit with BNP Paribas, Dublin Branch, on which TCH (Gold) pays an interest rate of Libor plus 1.30% per annum on amounts drawn down and a commitment fee of 0.50% per annum on the un-drawn portion of the credit line. The line of credit was terminated as at 28 September, 2018.

4. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

4.a. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

TCH (Gold) classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly such as net asset values reported by the administrators of the investment companies in which TCH (Gold) has invested.

Level 3: Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This includes financial assets or liabilities for which the Board of Directors made fair value adjustments because of the illiquidity of such financial assets and liabilities.

Level 3 valuations are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Company’s Board of Directors. The Board of Directors considers the appropriateness of the valuation model inputs, as well as the valuation result using various valuation methods and techniques generally recognised as standard within the industry. The main technique used in fair valuing the Level 3 assets has been to apply a discount to the corresponding Level 3 valuations as best estimated by the Board of Directors. In selecting the most appropriate valuation model the Board of Directors performs back testing and considers which model’s results have historically aligned most closely to actual market transactions. During the financial year 2018 there were no transfers between the different levels of the hierarchy.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Investment in TCH	-	3,942	-	3,942
Investments in gold index swap	-	195	-	195
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	4,137	-	4,137

The following table analyses within the fair value hierarchy TCH (Gold)'s assets and liabilities (by class) not measured at fair value at 31 December 2017 but for which fair value is disclosed:

	Level 1 US\$000	Level 2 US\$000	Level 3 US\$000	Total US\$000
Assets				
Due from investment companies and brokers	-	3,554	-	3,554
Other accounts receivable	-	9	-	9
Cash and cash equivalents	224	-	-	224
Total	224	3,563	-	3,787
Liabilities				
Advisory and performance fees payable	-	(9)	-	(9)
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	(11)	-	(11)
Total	-	(20)	-	(20)

4.b. Exposure to gold investments

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Gold index swap – notional amount	-	7,684
Gold index swap – unrealised gain/(loss)	-	195
Total gold holdings	-	7,879

All gold index swaps are entered into with BNP Paribas.

5. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HOLDERS OF REDEEMABLE PARTICIPATING SHARES

TCH (Gold) has no share capital for accounting purposes as all of TCH (Gold)'s shares are redeemable participating shares. Redeemable participating shares are redeemable at the shareholders' option and are classified as financial liabilities.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of TCH (Gold) and the number of shares in issue are summarised below:

	2018 US\$000	2017 US\$000
Redeemable participating shares at 1 January	7,904	7,435
Redemptions	(7,386)	(145)
Net increase in redeemable participating shares resulting from operations	<u>(518)</u>	<u>614</u>
Redeemable participating shares at 31 December	<u>-</u>	<u>7,904</u>
Shares Class G	2018	2017
Shares outstanding at 1 January	56,789	57,889
Redemptions	<u>(56,789)</u>	<u>(1,100)</u>
Shares outstanding at 31 December	<u>-</u>	<u>56,789</u>
Net asset value per redeemable participating share at 31 December	-	US\$139.18

The data relating to the net asset value of redeemable participating shares of TCH (Gold) and the number of shares in issue for the past three years is summarised below:

As at 31 December	2018	2017	2016
Total NAV (US\$000)	-	7,904	7,435
Total shares Class G	-	56,789	57,889
NAV per share Class G (US\$)	-	139.18	128.44
Total income (US\$000)	(443)	753	820
Total operating expenses (US\$000)	(66)	(134)	(159)
Total finance costs (US\$000)	(9)	(12)	(28)
Taxes (US\$000)	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares from operations (US\$000)	<u>(518)</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>630</u>

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Realised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	1	610
Realised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(466)</u>	<u>(228)</u>
Net realised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(465)	382
Change in unrealised gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	326	398
Change in unrealised loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(351)</u>	<u>(142)</u>
Net change in unrealised gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(25)</u>	<u>256</u>
Net gain/(loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<u>(490)</u>	<u>638</u>

7. ADVISORY AND PERFORMANCE FEES

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Advisory fees	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(117)</u>
Total	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(117)</u>

LCH Investments NV is entitled to an amount in cash of 1.5% per annum of the net asset value of Class G Shares. Such fees accruing on the basis of the net asset value at the close of each business day prior to taking into account any accrued performance fees as described below and payable monthly.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to a performance fee calculated in respect of each calendar year payable in cash of 5% of the net realized and unrealized appreciation in the NAV of Class G Shares (taking into account realized and unrealized gains and losses, and expenses) subject to a “high water mark” provision. This means that no performance fee is accrued or paid until the Net Asset Value per Share on which the performance fee was previously accrued and paid has been surpassed. This fee will accrue daily and be payable at the end of the financial year to which such fee relates (or upon a redemption with respect to redeemed Shares).

8. ADMINISTRATION FEES

The Administrator fees are calculated based on the net assets of TCH (Gold) at the last business day of each month. The per annum fee rates were as follows: 0.06% on the first US\$250 million, 0.05% on the next US\$250 million and 0.04% on net assets in excess of US\$500 million.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

For the year ended	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Regulatory fees	-	(2)
Professional liability insurance	-	(1)
Liquidation expense	(2)	-
Miscellaneous expenses	(2)	(2)
Total	(4)	(5)

10. ONGOING CHARGES

The ongoing charges and performance fees of TCH (Gold) have been calculated as follows:

For the year ended	31/12/18 %	31/12/17 %
Ongoing charges	1.77	1.74
Performance fees	-	-
Total	1.77	1.74

The ongoing charges, as defined in EU Commission regulation 583-2010 and document 10-674 of the Committee of European Securities Regulators, represent the total costs of TCH (Gold) in the reporting period, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net asset value. Furthermore, any performance fees charged by the Investment Advisor are shown separately.

In order to avoid double charging to shareholders of TCH (Gold), the Investment Adviser of TCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to TCH based on TCH (Gold)'s proportionate holding in TCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

Underlying investment managers charge additional fees, namely investment management fees and performance fees. Please refer to the respective note to the financial statements of TCH for an estimation of these fees.

11. COMPARISON COSTS ACCORDING TO PROSPECTUS AND ACTUAL COSTS

The basis on which various costs are charged to TCH (Gold) is disclosed in detail in the prospectus. It is a Dutch regulatory requirement to include a comparison between those costs disclosed in the prospectus and the actual costs.

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2018 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(47)	(47)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	-	-	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(8)	(8)	-
Interest expense relating to short term borrowings	(1)	(1)	-

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December	Actual 2017 US\$000	According to prospectus ¹ US\$000	Difference US\$000
Advisory fees	(117)	(117)	-
Performance fees	-	-	-
Administration fees	-	-	-
Commitment fee relating to short term borrowings	(9)	(9)	-
Interest expense relating to short term borrowings	(3)	(3)	-

¹ The amounts shown are calculated by using the percentages stated in the prospectus (if applicable).

12. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATE

The portfolio turnover rate of TCH (Gold) has been calculated as follows:

For the year ended	31/12/18 %	31/12/17 %
Portfolio turnover rate	<u>81.6</u>	<u>(4.1)</u>

The portfolio turnover rate reflects the sum of the total gross amount of purchases and sales of investments of TCH (Gold) in the reporting period, minus the sum of the total amount of subscriptions and redemptions of redeemable participating shares, expressed as a percentage of the average daily net assets.

13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following parties should be considered related parties because together they ultimately control TCH (Gold): the members of the Board of Directors and LCH Investments NV (including its Board of Directors) in its capacity as Investment Adviser.

Additionally, the following party, having transactions with TCH (Gold), is considered related because it is affiliated to one of the sponsoring institutions of the Company: Edmond de Rothschild Securities (UK) Ltd in its capacity as Agent of the Company (up to 1 June 2017) and Edmond de Rothschild (Suisse) SA. Additionally, transactions with TCH could be considered related party transactions, since TCH and TCH (Gold) have the same Board of Directors. Transactions with related parties are done on terms that are considered to be in conformity with market rates.

Please refer to note 2.12 of the Company and note 4 and 6-7 above for further information about transactions that took place with related and affiliated parties, including the total amount of such transactions, any outstanding balances as of the end of the reporting period and the total amount of expenses incurred by TCH (Gold) relating to these transactions.

TCH (Gold) shares some of the same sponsoring institutions and has the same Board of Directors as TCH. In order to avoid double charging to TCH (Gold) shareholders, the Investment Adviser of TCH rebates the full amount of advisory fees and incentive fees charged to TCH (Gold) based on TCH (Gold)'s proportionate holding in TCH. The rebate amount is shown in the statement of comprehensive income under fee rebate.

14. EXCHANGE RATE

The following exchange rate prevailing at 31 December 2017 was used: €1.00 = US\$1.1458 (2017: US\$1.1998).

15. FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

TCH (Gold's) investment activities expose it to various types of risks that are associated with the financial assets and liabilities and markets in which it invests. TCH (Gold) is exposed to market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and other risks (risk of using derivatives). The risk management policies employed by TCH (Gold) to manage these risks are discussed below.

15.1 Market risk

(a) Price risk

TCH (Gold) invests in other funds and is susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of those Investee Funds. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring the performance of each underlying investment closely on a weekly and monthly basis.

TCH (Gold) is exposed to transferable securities price risk and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by TCH (Gold) for which prices in the future are uncertain. Where non-monetary financial instruments are denominated in currencies other than USD, the price initially expressed in foreign currency and then converted into USD will also fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

(b) Foreign exchange risk

TCH (Gold) operates internationally and holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than USD, the functional currency. Foreign currency risk, as defined in IFRS 7, arises as the value of future transactions, recognised monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in other currencies fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. IFRS 7 considers the foreign exchange exposure relating to non-monetary assets and liabilities to be a component of market price risk not foreign currency risk. However, management monitors the exposure on all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities.

The Portfolios, through the underlying investments, will be primarily invested in US dollar-denominated investments and their assets are valued in US dollars. TCH (Gold) (with respect to each of the Portfolios), through the underlying investments, may also invest a portion of its assets in equity securities and other investments denominated in currencies other than the US dollar, including the Euro, and in other financial instruments, the prices of which are determined with reference to currencies other than the US dollar. To the extent un-hedged, the value of TCH (Gold's) non-dollar denominated assets will fluctuate with US dollar exchange rates as well as with price changes of the underlying investments in the various local markets and currencies. Thus, an increase in the value of the US dollar compared to the other currencies in which the underlying investments may make its investments will reduce the effect of increases and magnify the US dollar equivalent of the effect of decreases in the prices of TCH (Gold's) securities and other investments in their local markets. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the US dollar will have the opposite effect of magnifying the effect of increases and reducing the effect of decreases in the prices of a underlying investments non-US dollar securities or other investments. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may use spot currency transactions, forward currency contracts and options to hedge against currency fluctuations, but there can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, foreign exchange risk does not present a significant risk.

(c) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of markets interest rates on the fair value of financial assets and liabilities and future cash flow. The Board of Directors manages this risk by monitoring fluctuations in the market interest rates on a monthly basis.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, cash flow and fair value interest rate risk do not present a significant risk.

15.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that TCH (Gold) may not be able to generate sufficient cash resources to settle its obligations in full as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. TCH (Gold) is exposed to quarterly cash redemptions of redeemable shares and has a 45 business days notice period for redemption requests. TCH (Gold's) liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the investment vehicles and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

The success of TCH (Gold's) investment program depends to a great extent upon the ability of the portfolio managers of the underlying investments to assess correctly the future course of price movements of stocks, bonds, commodities and currencies. There can be no assurance that the portfolio managers will accurately predict such movements. In addition, certain of the investments in which a substantial portion of each Portfolio's capital may be invested, from time to time, may have limited liquidity. This lack of liquidity, together with a failure to accurately predict market movements, may adversely affect the ability of the portfolio manager to execute trade orders at desired prices. Moreover, because illiquid investments may be difficult to value, the NAV of a class of shares may fluctuate widely from one period to the next. The risk of illiquidity is also increased by the prevalence of requirements by portfolio advisers with whom TCH (Gold) wishes to invest that TCH (Gold) agree to minimum holding periods and redemption periods in underlying investments that are generally longer than TCH (Gold's) own redemption period.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TCH (Gold's) liquidity risk is managed through the diversification of the investment program by strategy and by manager as well as by redemption terms of the underlying investments and the liquidity of their investments. There can be no assurance that this diversification will provide protection from a market downfall or illiquidity.

As a result of disrupted market conditions such as a rapid and catastrophic price movement in markets in which TCH (Gold) invests, determination of the NAV of each class of shares, the right to redeem Shares or the market maker facility could be suspended or restricted resulting in illiquidity of the Shares during such suspension.

The following table details the ordinary redemption periods of the investment companies in which TCH (Gold) has invested as well as any other financial assets through profit or loss as at 31 December 2017.

Redemption period	≤3 months US\$000	3-12 months US\$000	>1 year ¹ US\$000	Total US\$000
Notice period:				
Cash and other assets	3,787	-	-	3,787
30 days or less	195	-	-	195
45 days	-	-	-	-
60 days	-	-	-	-
90 days	3,942	-	-	3,942
More than 90 days	-	-	-	-
Total assets	7,924	-	-	7,924

The table above shows by when investments could be normally redeemed even if subject to an early redemption fee, and not taking into account initial lock-ups.

The following table details TCH (Gold's) liquidity analysis for its financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash-flow as at 31 December 2017 and shows when the liabilities become due.

	Less than 1 month US\$000	1 - 3 months US\$000	>3 months US\$000
Advisory and performance fees payable	(9)	-	-
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(11)	-	-
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable participating shares	-	(7,904)	-
Total	(20)	(7,904)	-

15.3 Counterparty creditworthiness

TCH (Gold) is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

To the extent that TCH (Gold) (with respect to each Portfolio) engages, directly or through the underlying investments, in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, swap transactions, forward foreign currency transactions and bonds and other fixed income securities and/or to the extent that TCH (Gold) makes use of the services of a counterparty for the custody of its assets, TCH (Gold) must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. Insolvency of, gross negligence, wilful misconduct and/or fraud by the counterparty may prevent payment in part or in full or on time, and may cause losses.

TCH (Gold) manages this risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of its direct counterparties. TCH (Gold's) indirect exposure to counterparty risk through its underlying investments is monitored by management as part of its due diligence process.

TRADING CAPITAL HOLDINGS (GOLD)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the following table the custodians appointed by TCH (Gold) are listed together with the most relevant credit ratings for those firms as well as the financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss held at those custodians and the outstanding cash balances, if any, as at the end of the reporting period.

Financial assets and liabilities through profit or loss:

At	Moody's	S&P	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
Prime Nominees (Cayman) Limited ¹	Aa3	A+	-	3,942
BNP Paribas	Aa3	A+	-	195
Total			<u>-</u>	<u>4,137</u>

¹ This entity is ultimately controlled by BNP Paribas Securities Services. The credit ratings stated are for this entity.

Net cash balances:

At	31/12/18 US\$000	31/12/17 US\$000
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Dublin Branch	-	224
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>224</u>

15.4 Other risks

Use of derivatives

Derivatives refer to financial instruments which derive their performance at least in part from the performance of an underlying asset, index or interest rate. Financial instruments such as futures, forward contracts and other derivatives may be used by the underlying investment portfolio managers both for speculative purposes and for hedging other investments. TCH (Gold) does not control or monitor on a regular basis the investments of the portfolio managers. TCH (Gold) may have a significant exposure to derivatives risks. However, as a two-tier company, its liability is limited by investing, as it does, through multiple separate legal entities. If the derivative exposure in TCH (Gold) became material, that would subject the investors to a higher risk of loss and volatility and would make the pricing of the assets more difficult because, among other things, of the leveraged effect of such investments, the added credit risk of issuing counterparties, and the potential for illiquidity in certain circumstances. TCH (Gold) does not have a percentage limitation on hedging for either of the Portfolios.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio investment does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio investments or prevent losses if the values of such investments decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio investments' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio investments should increase. The portfolio managers of the underlying investments may utilise hedges, or choose not to hedge, based on judgments about economic or other factors that prove to be incorrect.

It is the policy of TCH (Gold) to transact the majority of its direct investments in securities and contractual commitment activity with broker-dealers and banks that management considers to be well established/first rated.

16. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

We are not aware of any significant events post the end of the reporting period.